# Table of Contents

1 Introduction	
2. CT Exam Protocol Overview	
3. Study Personnel	
4. Framingham Heart Study CT Examination Protocol and Procedures	
4.1 Pre-and post-scan procedures at FHS	
4.2 Verifying the Identity of the Participant at MGH West Imaging	15
4.3 Obtaining Informed consent	15
4.4 Determining Pregnancy Status	
4.5 Participant Preparation at MGH West	
4.6 Positioning of the participant on the QTC Phantom/CT Couch	
4.7 Coronary and Aortic Imaging	
5. Radiation Dose Estimates of the FHS CT Examination and Protocol Adherence f	
Exposure	
5.1 Detailed Discussion of Dose Estimates	
6. Result Reporting and Tracking for Coronary Calcium Scores and Incidental F	
Participant CT Examinations	
6.1 Protocol for Reporting to Participants and the Participant's Primary Care Physician o	
Findings	
7. Participant Safety and Confidentiality Considerations	
7.1 Procedures to detect protocol violations	
7.2 Informed consent issues	
8. CT Imaging and Data Management Procedures	
8.1 Imaging Procedures	
8.2 Data Management	
8.3 Database Backup and Image Data Backup	
9. Reading Center Analysis Procedures	
9.1 Vascular Calcium Analysis Software	
9.2 Training of FHS Research Assistant with TeraRecon	
9.3 Coronary and Aortic Calcium Measurement Procedures	
9.4 Data Management of Calcium Measurement Results	
10. Image Reading Quality Reviews Procedures	
10.1 Protocol Adherence – CT Scanner Technical Factors	
a. Calibration to Air (Baseline, then daily)	
b. Calibration to Water (Baseline, then bi-weekly)	
c. Calibration to Calcium (Baseline, then bi-weekly)	
<ul><li>d. Positioning the Calibration and Torso Phantoms</li><li>e. Scanning the TORSO QA Phantom</li></ul>	
e. Scanning the TORSO QA Phantom f. Analysis of the Phantom Results at the CT Reading Center	
g. Radiation exposure	
Manuscripts :	
Abstracts :	
Appendix 1: CT Exam Protocol Overview	
Appendix 2: RFP Response-Coronary Calcium Imaging	
Appendix 2: KFF Kesponse-Coronary Calcium Imaging	
Appendix 5: C1 Brochure	
supponder 7. Itter unment bu aregies	

Appendix 5: Protocol for Scheduling CT Scans	
Appendix 6: Cardiac CT Scheduling Forms	
Appendix 7: CT Booking	
Appendix 8: Boston University Consent Forms	
Appendix 9: Family Heart Study-SCAN consent form	
Appendix 10: Research Privacy Aurthorization (HIPAA)	
Appendix 11: Informed Consent Procedures	
Appendix 12: Protocol at MGH West	
Appendix 13: CT Scan Checklist form	
Appendix 14: Pregnancy Determination Procedure and Form	
Appendix 15: Certification of Staff Performing Off-site Pregnancy Testing	
Appendix 16: Supplement to Pregnancy Determination Form	156
Appendix 17: Example of Schedule & MGHW Appointment Card	158
Appendix 18: CT Scan Completion Form	
Appendix 19: CT Data Tracking Form	160
Appendix 20: Health History Form	162
Appendix 21: Standardized Breath Holding Instructions	169
Appendix 22: Thank you Letter, No Abnormalities Noted	171
Appendix 23: Thank You Letter, High Calcium Score Noted	172
Appendix 24: Thank You Letter, Incidental Finding Noted	173
Appendix 25: Letter to Physician	
Appendix 26: Incidental Findings Report	175
Appendix 27: Coronary Calcium Score Percentiles	
Appendix 28: MGH West Directions	
Appendix 29: Generation 3 and Offspring Flowcharts	
Appendix 30: Frequently Asked Questions	
Appendix 31: Presentation to the FHS OSMB on reproducibility and progress	
Appendix 32: Protocol for Incidental Finding	
Appendix 33: Exporting, Importing and Transferring CT Scans from the Terarecon	

### 1 Introduction

The Framingham Heart Study (FHS) is conducting a study of the genetic and environmental determinants of sub-clinical coronary, aortic and cardiac calcification and their relations with clinical CVD. A multidetector CT scanner is being used (General Electric Lightspeed + 8 detector scanner) in 1200 Offspring Cohort subjects and 1900 selected Generation 3 subjects (plus approximately 400 from the Family Study) to detect and quantify coronary calcification and abdominal aortic calcification. This document is the manual of operation for the CT exam of the Framingham Heart Study, June 2002 through June 2007. Scanning of participants was completed in April 2005. Scoring of the thoracic aorta calcification plus measurement of the phantom was ongoing since 2005. Total completion occurred at the end of June 2007.

## 1.1 Summary of Updates to Manual of Procedures

Detailed below are the significant developments since the start of the study, including: finalization of our software and reading protocols for calcium scoring; full implementation of procedures for review and reporting of high calcium scores and incidental findings; and complete harmonization of age-criteria of both the Framingham and Family Heart Study CT protocols, including the addition of a 'possibly pregnant' screening questionnaire for all premenopausal women. Collaboration with the Family Heart Study ended in December 2003 at the end of their enrollment period.

**a.** Scanning Protocol. There have been no modifications to the actual scanning protocol since the start of the study.

### b. Summary of Procedures.

1) Change in calcium scoring software from the General Electric package to TeraRecon in early 2003. In early 2003, and colleagues recommended we conduct our calcium scoring with the Aquarius software package (TeraRecon, Inc), to which the MGH had full access. Among the many distinct advantages offered by the TeraRecon software package over and above the General Electric package: i. ease of use by technicians and physicians; ii. substantially reduced time to conduct scoring per patient; iii. readily available flatfile database of all completed calcium scores, in a format that can be easily transferred to the Framingham database, with variables including vessel-specific data for calcium volume, mass and Agatston score; and iv. ease/ability to modify software to user specifications. In addition to providing the MGH-based workstation, TeraRecon has provided additional copies of its software for use on two workstations sited at the FHS site for the duration of our Framingham CT study. In a blinded pilot test of the TeraRecon package, our MGH colleagues determined that calcium scores were virtually identical whether conducted using the GE or the TeraRecon software.

2) Continuation of reporting of high calcium scores. We have completed training of our initial CT technician **Each** participant and her replacement **Each** participant Each participant with a calcium score  $\geq 90^{\text{th}}$  percentile receives a letter notifying her/him to contact her/his physician, who is sent the actual calcium score.

3) *Initiation of incidental findings readings and reporting in early 2003*. The initial scan review protocol called for the reporting of potentially clinically important "incidental findings" for scans undergoing a "quality assurance" review. Under the original protocol, a quality assurance review was conducted on a limited number of scans. However, in early 2003, we modified the review procedure for IFs. Now, a systematic review is conducted by one of four MGH radiologists of every CT scan to identify potentially clinically important IFs. If an IF is identified, a more thorough review of the scan is conducted for other IFs, and an IF report is prepared.

4) *Initiation of additional measures to screen for possible pregnancy*. See new Pregnancy Screening Procedures (below).

# c. Incidental Findings.

1) *Reading scans for IFs.* A thorough review and report for potential IFs on all scans began in late winter/early spring. As of August 31, 2003, an IF review was completed for 1110 subjects, or approximately 75% of all subjects scanned. Some unanticipated logistical issues delayed our ability to rapidly reduce the large initial backlog of unread scans, including slow transfer times for uploading scans to the TeraRecon workstation at MGH, availability of only a single workstation for three MGH radiologists (for IF readings) and the FHS CT technologist (for

calcium scoring), and hardware/storage issues leading to delays in transfer of images from the MGH West site to the TeraRecon workstation at MGH. After a collaborative effort by MGH, FHS and TeraRecon staff, these delays have been significantly reduced at the MGH reading center site, and two fully functional workstations (for exclusive use by the Framingham CT technician) have been placed at the FHS site. Also, a fourth radiologist has been added to the IF reading team. By June 2005, all IF's were completely read and reported (scans were completed by April, 2005).

2) Reporting IFs to each participant and his/her MD. A report is completed for every IF and and his staff for review. Initial IF reports were carefully the report is sent to reviewed by and the MGH radiology staff to ensure that style, clarity and clinical recommendation are consistent with reporting of other research tests in the FHS. Within a few days of receipt by of the IF report, the report is sent with a cover letter to the participant's MD, and a second letter is sent several days later to the Framingham participant. Additionally, reports and letters are sent early in the week. We implemented this sequence of reporting after we received statements of concern from a few subjects who expressed anxiety related to uncertainty because they received the IF report before their MD. In all such cases, discussed the findings with the participants. As of August 31, 2003, an IF report was mailed to the participant's MD for 211 subjects, or 19.0% of all scans reviewed for an IF. When subjects have questions about their IF, they are referred to both their PCP and, if Additionally, a handout of frequently asked questions desired, to was drafted to be provided to participants and as a resource. By June 2005, all IF reports were completely read and reported to the participants and their physician.

d. Calcium Scores. As of August 31, 2003, coronary calcium scoring has been completed on 844 subjects, or approximately 57% of all subjects scanned. Our goal is to complete a calcium score on all subjects within 8 weeks of completion of the scan. In August 2003, our first CT technician free resigned from the FHS (to attend medical school), and she was replaced by one of senior research coordinators, for the FHS (to attend medical school), and she was replaced by one of senior research coordinators, for MGH radiologists working in free group, and both have completed coronary and aortic calcium reproducibility scoring for 125 FHS participants using the TeraRecon workstation. The inter-reader correlation was excellent between the two FHS technicians and between each FHS technician and two MGH radiologists. All 3500 scans (including the 400 from the Family Study) were completely scored for coronary artery calcium by May, 2005. All scans were scored for thoracic aortic calcification and phantom measurements and were completed by June, 2007.

- e. Adverse Events. There were no adverse events.
- f. New PG Procedures. In September 2003, we reported to the OSMB an inadvertent exposure of a 38 year old pregnant participant in the Family Heart Study-SCAN/Framingham Heart Study. This incident was reported to the OSMB of the Family Heart Study as well as the Institutional Review Board of the Boston University. Our response to this incidence is summarized in the memorandum of September 9, 2003 to the FHS. Since the writing of that memorandum, we have implemented the following measures: a. obtained Boston University IRB approval for and implemented a supplement to Pregnancy Determination Form to screen for possible pregnancy; b. enforced strict adherence to the age criteria for all FHS participants who are also participating in the CT study, regardless of participation in the Family Heart Study-SCAN; c. continued urine pregnancy testing; and d. trained all coordinators and recruiters regarding proper implementation of the new pregnancy screening measures.

FHS is conducting a multi-detector CT scan using a General Electric Lightspeed +8 detector scanner in 1200 Offspring Cohort subjects and 1900 selected Gen 3 subjects to detect and quantify coronary calcification and abdominal aortic calcification. Due to the anticipated low prevalence in young persons, women < 40 years of age and men < 35 years of age are excluded.

Furthermore, all pre-menopausal women who have not had a hysterectomy or tubal ligation will require a negative screening urine pregnancy test (QuSTICK <sup>TM</sup> Pregnancy test, STANBIO Laboratory) conducted by Framingham Heart Study staff within 24 hours prior to the scheduled test. However, urine pregnancy testing with this and other assays cannot detect pregnancies until 6 days after conception. Thus, to minimize the risk of performing a CT scan on a woman whose very early pregnancy might not be detected by the pregnancy test, we have decided it is necessary to administer a brief questionnaire in all premenopausal women *in addition to conducting the pregnancy test*.

Eligible subjects are contacted by phone or in the Generation 3 initial clinic visit to schedule the CT test. Subjects are asked to transport themselves to Massachusetts General Hospital West, on Route 128 in Waltham, MA (approximately 20 minutes by automobile from the Framingham Heart Study). The Framingham Heart Study does provide transportation for persons unable or unwilling to drive to the site.

After providing proper informed consent, each subject is escorted to the changing room to remove any clothing that has metal (i.e., pants with zippers, bras, etc) and is given a jonnie top to wear open in the front, and hospital pants if needed. The subject lies down on the imaging couch and has the ECG leads placed on their chest and the couch is then moved within the scanner. One scout image, two coronary images and one abdominal image are obtained during a total session within the scanner that takes no more than 15 minutes and requires three short (<20 seconds/each) breath holds. A QCT phantom is positioned beneath the

8

participant's heart and abdomen. The total anticipated door-to-door time for the scan is less than or equal to

30 minutes.

Scans are being conducted for research purposes, however, in the event that the research evaluation of the scan uncovers clinically important findings that require medical diagnosis for treatment, this information will be provided to the participant and their doctor. Also, because there is a lack of consensus on the clinical utility of coronary calcium scores, we are not routinely notifying or reporting calcium scores to all subjects. However, we are routinely reporting calcium scores to physicians of subjects with a  $>90^{th}$  percentile score for age and sex.

In addition, Quality Assurance readings are ordered on each scan and clinically important incidental findings are identified and reported to physicians of subjects. The General Electric scanner undergoes a daily QC test. In addition, a calcium density phantom is used during each scan and QCT calibration phantoms are imaged every 15 days, in an identical manner to the Family Heart Study-SCAN protocol. An Agatston calcium score for the coronary arteries and aorta is generated for each participant using TeraRecon, which is installed and currently functioning on GE Scanners at the Waltham campus and the main MGH campuses. The study begins by generating coronary calcification scores using TeraRecon. This is the same general analysis algorithm being used by the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA) study, and the Framingham Heart Study. We have ascertained that the procedures for imaging, reproducibility, quality assurance, and image analysis in the Framingham Heart Study are similar or identical to those being used in the MESA study and the NHLBI Family Heart Study-SCAN study as well as the NHLBI Coronary Artery Disease in Young Adults (CARDIA) study. This allows consistency across ongoing NHLBI studies.

# Framingham Heart Study Personnel

Framingham Heart Study 73 Mt. Wayte Avenue Framingham, MA 01702 / Telephone # (508) 872-6562





### Massachusetts General West Imaging Center Personnel

40 Second Avenue The PARC Center Suite 120 (CT/MRI Services) Waltham, MA 02451 / Telephone#: (800) 697-8296



# **Radiology Staff- MGH Boston**

100 Charles River Plaza Boston, MA 02114 / Telephone #: (617) 726-3033



# MGH RADIOLOGIST CONTACT LIST FOR CT STUDY



### 4.1 Pre-and post-scan procedures at FHS

a. Eligibility

<u>Women</u>: The CT scan will not be done on women who are pregnant, who may be pregnant, or who have been breast-feeding for less than six months. Women must be age 40 or older.

Men: Must be age 35 or older.

All participants must weigh less than 352 pounds.

### b. Scheduling

Prior to calling participants, the calling list is checked for priority needs, i.e. whether a participant is also in the Family Study, and to determine the eligibility of Offspring spouses. The recruiter reviews the Roster Screen for each participant for any pertinent information prior to placing a call. When the appointment is scheduled women are screened for age, and pregnancy or postmenopausal status. If transportation is needed the participant is scheduled in coordination with the Family Study transportation needs.

The appointment is then entered into the CT Booking Screen and the CT scheduling book. The participant is classified according to their participation in the Framingham Heart Study and/or the Family Heart Study and if the participant is a priority for both studies, i.e. age and other factors. If a pregnancy test is needed it is also documented when scheduled. Other factors, such as health issues, are also noted as needed.

Once the **schedule**<sup>†</sup> for a given day is complete, it is run and printed, proofread and emailed to the facility one week ahead. Appointment letters with directions to MGH-West are sent to the participant two weeks prior to their scheduled appointment. Folders are prepared containing the **Completion Form, Consent** 

# Forms, Pregnancy Determination Form (for women only), and if needed, Health History Update

**Form**<sup>1</sup> along with a Folder checklist. Reminder calls are made one day prior to the appointment.

# c. Pre-CT exam instructions for participants

There is no outside preparation that the participant must perform before having a CT scan. The Framingham Heart Study coordinators notify women who are able to become pregnant that they must undergo a pregnancy test at MGH West before having a CT scan. Because the urine pregnancy test cannot detect pregnancies of less than one week, pre-menopausal women are told that they should not have unprotected sexual intercourse for 7 days prior to the CT scan. Study Coordinators also arrange transportation for participants who require or request it.

# d. Tracking participant information at MGH and FHS

On the day following appointments, schedules are collected from liaison staffers, the numbers of completed scans are tallied and the schedule is put into a binder. Reports are generated for those participants with a significant incidental finding and/or those participants whose values are above the predetermined threshold. The report is sent to the participant's physician along with a cover letter from the Principal Investigator,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> To view these forms refer to the following appendices: Schedule-Appendix 17; Completion form-Appendix 18; Consent form-Appendix 8; Pregnancy Determination form-Appendix 14; Addendum to Pregnancy Determination From- Appendix 15; Supplement to Pregnancy Determination Form- Appendix 16; Heath History Update form-Appendix 20; and Thank You Letters-Appendices 22-24.

### 4.2 Verifying the Identity of the Participant at MGH West Imaging

The liaison asks the participant their full name and has them state their date of birth. This information is matched to the schedule and paperwork to make a positive identification of the participant. The liaison is alert to the fact that there are often relatives with the same name but for Jr. or Sr. If there is any doubt as to the person's identity the liaison uses the address and phone numbers on the schedule as further confirmation. If there is still doubt, the liaison calls the appropriate FHS coordinator for assistance. In addition, the MGHW CT tech introduces her/himself, asks the participant to state his/her name and leads the participant into the CT scanning room. To verify identity, the tech then asks the participant to spell his/her last name, and to state his/her date of birth.

## 4.3 Obtaining Informed consent

All Framingham Heart Study Participants are required to sign a **Consent form** (Appendix 8) prior to the CT scan. A trained FHS staff member at either the Framingham Heart Study or at Massachusetts General Hospital West administers consent forms. The informed consent is administered in a semi-private area. If further privacy is needed a conference room outside of the CT suite is available. Once the participant has read the form s/he is given the opportunity to ask questions. Once all of the participant's questions and concerns are addressed s/he may sign the consent form and will be given a copy for his/her records.

## 4.4 Determining Pregnancy Status

A urine pregnancy test is used in the Framingham Heart Study CT Study to screen for pregnancy (QuSTICK <sup>TM</sup> Pregnancy test, STANBIO Laboratory). However, urine pregnancy testing with this and other assays cannot detect pregnancies until 6 days after conception. Also, although in most cases we obtain a pregnancy test immediately before the CT exam, we allow up to 24 hours between the urine pregnancy test and the CT scan, so conception (a pregnancy) could theoretically occur during the 24 hour time period between pregnancy testing and the CT scan. Thus, to minimize the risk of performing a CT

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 scan on a woman whose very early pregnancy might not be detected by the pregnancy test, we have decided it is necessary to administer a brief questionnaire in all women of childbearing potential *in addition to conducting the pregnancy test*.<sup>2</sup>

## 4.5 Participant Preparation at MGH West

The Framingham Heart Study liaison reviews the CT schedule form provided by the CT coordinator and ensures that all the necessary paperwork is present and filled out correctly. After providing proper informed consent and for female participants, after determining pregnancy status and if necessary administering a pregnancy test, the liaison escorts the participant to the changing room to get changed. The participant is asked to remove any articles of clothing that contain metal (i.e., pants with zippers, bras, etc). If they need to change their pants, hospital pants are provided. The jonnie top must be worn open in the front to facilitate easy access for the placement of electrodes. Participants only have to remove jewelry that hangs below the nape of his/her neck.

Once the participant is changed they are brought into the scan room by the CT technologist, where they will then be asked to spell their last name and state their date of birth. Beginning in September of 2003 the CT technologists ask every non-exempt female participant if there is any possibility that she may be pregnant. After the participant confirms that there is no possibility that she could be pregnant the tech initials the pregnancy field of the Completion Form. The CT technologist then instructs the subject on the importance of breath holding and immobility during scanning. (Preliminary studies by **Section 10** suggest that at least 99.5% will be able to hold their breath for more than 15 seconds and 80% will be able to hold their breath for more than 30 seconds.) Only after the technologist is satisfied that the subject understands the importance of breath holding does he/she proceed with the exam. The technologist attaches 4 electrocardiography electrodes under the left and right clavicle and on either side of the thorax near the axilla (to maximize ECG signal).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The Self-Administered Questionnaire was implemented September 15, 2003.

# 4.6 Positioning of the participant on the QTC Phantom/CT Couch

A feet-first protocol is used for the FHS scan. The rectangular calcium calibration QCT Phantom is placed underneath the chest and abdomen and is included in the field-of-view for both cardiac CT scan series as well as the abdominal scans. A foam cushion and a special gel filled mat is placed between the phantom and the subject to insure appropriate contact is provided with the calibration pad phantom to prevent artifacts and provide for subject comfort. The calibration phantom is placed inside the blue catcher bag with its long axis parallel to the long axis of the scanning table. The phantom is made of tissue equivalent plastic with rods of hydroxyapatite of known radiographic density. For the cardiac and abdominal scans, the QCT Phantom is positioned directly behind the thoracic spine and the heart as well as the abdominal spine. The superior extent is above the carina and extends inferiorly to the sacral spine.



# 4.7 Coronary and Aortic Imaging

The CT examination is designed to efficiently and accurately provide volumetric CT image data for measuring coronary and abdominal aortic calcium. The examination consists of scout images, 2 cardiac gated series of the heart to measure coronary calcium and a helical (volumetric) acquisition of the abdominal aorta to measure aortic calcium. On average, 20 minutes of participant time is spent within the CT scan suite; this includes instructions, setup and imaging. In rare cases, the examination may require 30 minutes. In many cases, the examination is completed in less than 15 minutes. Participants have ECG

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 electrodes attached for cardiac gating and are instructed as to standardized breath holding instructions

(Appendix 21).





CT Scans:

Series	Description	No. of images	Scan time	ECG gating
1	Scout of thorax and abdomen <sup>1</sup>	2	7 sec x 2	No
2	Coronary scan 1 <sup>2</sup>	40-50	20-40 sec	Yes
3	Coronary scan 2 <sup>2</sup>	40-50	20-40 sec	Yes
4	Abd. Aorta scan	60	30	No

<sup>1</sup>Scout images will consist of a frontal and lateral low energy 2D scanogram

<sup>2</sup>Duplicate scans will be obtained of the coronary circulation to improve the precision of the calcium measurement in the first 500 patients

# 5. Radiation Dose Estimates of the FHS CT Examination and Protocol Adherence for Radiation Exposure

The CT examination uses ionizing radiation (X-rays) to generate images of the participants. The level of exposure utilized in this particular CT examination is on the same magnitude as that typically used in other diagnostic CT imaging. The next section describes the potential risks of exposure to low levels of radiation and where in continuum from the average natural exposure of 3.6 mSv annually the dose for participant in this study is located. The radiation exposure in this CT examination is well below the threshold for any observable direct dose related effects of ionizing radiation. Therefore, the theoretical concerns of low-level radiation exposure for participants of Framingham Heart Study CT Study are the potential for hereditary defects, developmental defects and cancer induction. These potential risks are detailed along with steps that have been taken to further reduce these potential risks.

Radiation induced hereditary defects: "Despite comprehensive studies of the children of the atomic-bomb survivors in Japan, there remains no evidence for heritable effects in humans (UNSCEAR, 1993)."(NCRP Report 124, Mar. 1996, p. 12). To further reduce this potential risk the gonads (testes and ovaries) are not directly irradiated in the CT examination.

Radiation induced developmental defects: "High radiation doses can cause death, malformation, growth retardation and functional impairment. However, low doses (<0.2 Gy) do not appear, in general, to affect the developmental process." (NCRP Report 124, Mar. 1996, p. 12). To further eliminate this potential risk, women who have the potential to be pregnant (i.e. functioning ovaries and uterus) are required to have a pregnancy test prior to being eligible for an Framingham Heart Study CT examination.

#### Version 5.0

Radiation-induced oncogenesis: "Cancers arising in various organs and tissues are the principal late somatic effects of radiation exposure. As a very general guideline, the BEIR V Report (NAS/NRC, 1990) suggests a fatal cancer risk estimate of four cancers per 100 mSv in 1,000 exposed individuals. At the doses of 2.5 to 5 mSv experienced by nuclear medical personnel annually, the cancer risk is small. To place this in perspective, if an unexposed population of 1,000 persons was exposed to doses of 5 mSv y<sup>-1</sup> for 40 y there could be eight cancers in addition to the 210 cancer deaths that would occur in that population due to the normal incidence of cancer in the population of the United States." (NCRP Report 124, Mar. 1996, p. 13). In this study participants receives a one-time exposure of 5.7 to 6.4 mSv as opposed to the same exposure over 40 years described in the above example. The exposure in this study is also less than the cumulative exposure of the active and approved MESA (3 CT examinations of the heart) and CARDIA (2 CT examinations of the heart) protocols.

This section provides an estimate of the radiation dose that results from the CT scans performed as part of the research study "Framingham Offspring/Generation 3 CT Scan Examination". The calculations in this section were performed by , and Medical Physicist UCLA Department of Radiological Sciences in conjunction with of Wake Forest University Medical Center. These calculations were used for the Family Heart Study-SCAN the revision history of the dose estimates is as follows: The initial dose estimates calculated as part of the grant submission were prepared by in conjunction with Division of Radiological Sciences Wake Forest Univ. School of Medicine. At the request of the NIH, an external review of the calculations was performed by and submitted to NIH in a letter prior to the awarding of the grant in September of 2001. As detailed in this letter, the plan was to finalize the CT scan protocol and equipment to be used at each field center and provide an accurate but conservative estimate of radiation exposure.

As specified in the preceding sections of this MOP, Framingham participants will have a CT examination

that consists of the following components:

1. The coronary scans 1 & 2 are identical by design to those currently in the field in both the NHLBIfunded MESA and CARDIA studies as well as the Family Heart Study-SCAN Study. Like these other studies, we conduct 2 coronary scans in our Multi-detector CT (MDCT) protocol in order to maximize the reproducibility of our scans and comparability with other NHLBI studies. However, we do plan to evaluate test-test agreement after approximately 500 scans are scored, and regularly thereafter for reproducibility reporting. After the scoring of the first 500 scans, Framingham Heart Study investigators, and MGH investigators will discuss possible reproducibility criteria that might justify only one coronary scan in consultation with NHLBI staff involved with the Framingham Heart Study MDCT study and other NHLBI CT studies. These data will be reviewed and discussed together by Framingham Heart Study investigators, MGH investigators and NHLBI staff for evidence of reproducibility sufficiently high thresholds to consider omission of one of the 2 coronary scans.

2. The abdominal CT protocol includes a limited scan of the abdominal aorta. Using the same protocol and the rationale of other NHLBI studies that coverage of the entire infrarenal aorta was advantageous, the coverage includes 15 cm of length. This provides complete coverage of the infrarenal aorta and imaging of the lumbar spine and visceral fat for future analysis.

Participants undergoing the MDCT examination will have:

1. Peak radiation dose of approximately 2.5 rad (25 mGy) at the peripheral position (essentially the skin) of the patient.

- 2. Highest doses to radiosensitive organs are approximately 1.3 rad (13 mGy) to the lungs and approximately 1.4 rad (14 mGy) to the female breast.
- 3. An estimate of effective dose would be 5.7 to 6.4 mSv per CT examination that is broken down

by sequence below.

Summary of Effective Dose Estimates-Table 1

Sequence	Description	Deff [mrem]	Deff [mSv]
1	coronary axial 1	150 to 190	1.5 to 1.9
2	coronary axial 2	150 to 190	1.5 to 1.9
3	Abd. Aorta helical	270	2.7
L	Total	570 to 640	5.7 to 6.4

Note: Note:

These estimates of effective dose can be compared to the annual average effective dose from background radiation, which is 3.6 mSv/year and the annual whole body effective dose that a radiation worker (radiologist, radio logic technologist) is allowed on an annual basis (50 mSv/year). Thus, the patient receives the equivalent of approximately 1.58 to 1.78 years of background radiation from the CT scans. Alternatively, this is 12.8% (6.4 mSv/50 mSv) of the annual allowance of 50 mSv for radiation workers.

# **5.1 Detailed Discussion of Dose Estimates**

### Examination description

The CT examination consists of the series of scans described above with repeat series (total of 2) through the coronary arteries using standard techniques and one series through the abdominal aorta.

### Technical factors for each series used in the dose estimates

a. Coronary Scans 1 and 2 (which are identical sequences)

Using the GE LightSpeed multidetector scanner, the standard protocol are employed:

4 x 2.5 mm collimation (4i axial) mode with 10 mm table increment (contiguous scans).

Prospective EKG gating; x-ray beam is only on 2/3 of a scan rotation 140 KVp, 150 mA, 0.5 second scans.

Scan Coverage: 2 cm below the carina extending to the base of the heart.

## b. Limited Scan of Abdominal Aorta

Using the GE LightSpeed multidetector scanner, the following protocol are employed:

4 x 2.5 mm collimation with Helical HQ mode (table speed of 7.5 mm/rotation)

140 KVp, 250 mA, 0.5 second scans. Scan Coverage: starting 15 cm above S1 vertebra and stopping at the superior endplate of S1.

Estimated radiation dose (CTDI) is reported below using the technical factors described above for each sequence. These values were calculated based on measured values using a standard test object (CTDI 32 cm-diameter body phantom) in comparable scanners (GE LightSpeed) at UCLA:

Table 2 – Estimates of Peak dose for each sequence

Scan	Peak Radiation Dose at	Peak Radiation Dose at
	Center	Periphery
Each Coronary Scan	6.3 mGy (.63 rad)	12.5 mGy (1.25 rad)
Abdominal Aorta Scan	7.3 mGy (.73 rad)	15 mGy (1.5 rad)

Because the two coronary scans cover the same anatomy, the peak dose in those two regions add so that the peak dose occurs in the anatomy ranging from the carina to the base of the heart, which receives 25 mGy (2.5 rad).

# Effective Dose Calculations

Effective Dose is the sum of the weighted absorbed doses for all irradiated tissues, where the weighting factors represent the different risk of each tissue to mortality from cancer and hereditary effects. These weighting factors are higher for the gonads and lower for less sensitive organs (such as the extremities).

These estimates were obtained by finding the average dose to each radiosensitive organ (based on the phantom radiation dose measurements described above and anatomical coverage for each sequence). The weighting factors were then applied according to the description in the International Council on Radiation

Protection Report 60. These estimates were performed for each sequence and then summed to obtain the results for the entire examination. The results are summarized in table 2 on the previous page.

For each coronary scan, the estimated effective dose is estimated to be 1.5 mSv (150 mrem) for men and 1.9 mSv (190 mrem) for women. The difference is that the breast is irradiated in this scan, and because the breast dose carries a weighting factor of .05 of the total effective dose, the effective dose is higher for women.

For the abdominal aorta scans, the estimated effective dose is 2.7 mSv (270 mrem) for the 15 cm of coverage. The reproductive organs are not irradiated, as the true pelvis is not scanned.

For the entire examination, the estimates of effective dose range 5.7 mSv for men to 6.4 mSv for women. These values would compare with 3.6-mSv annual background radiation and the 50 mSv whole body exposure annual limit for radiation workers. Therefore, the total effective dose from these scans for an average patient is significantly less than that allowed for radiation workers on an annual basis and is equivalent to about 1.6 to 1.8 years of background radiation. However, because these estimates are based on population averages, these estimates should not be taken to provide an estimate of risk for any individual patient.

# 6. Result Reporting and Tracking for Coronary Calcium Scores and Incidental Findings of Participant CT Examinations

For each subject, a complete output of calcium scoring data for the coronary arteries, and the abdominal aorta, including an Agatston Calcium Score for the coronary arteries are generated and forwarded to the Framingham Heart Study. The physician of each subject with a coronary calcium scores above the upper 10<sup>th</sup> decile for age are sent a summary of the calcium score with wording indicating that the score is high for age and with references to the most recent ACC/AHA guideline statement on coronary calcium imaging. (The published literature will be reviewed annually.) If deemed appropriate after review of the literature and contact with the other NHLBI population-based studies, and if approved by the Framingham Heart Study Executive Committee and OSMB, reporting may be extended to more or all subjects.

Scans are being conducted for research purposes, however, the entire scan will be screened for clinically important findings and clinically important findings will be reported by a radiologist at Mass General Hospital. Also, because there is a lack of consensus on the clinical utility of coronary calcium scores, we will not routinely notify or report calcium scores to all subjects. However, we will routinely report calcium scores to physicians of subjects with a  $>90^{\text{th}}$  percentile score for age and sex.

# 6.1 Protocol for Reporting to Participants and the Participant's Primary Care Physician of Incidental Findings

Participants will receive a letter thanking them for participation in the CT study and indicating, if appropriate, that a letter has been sent to his/her primary care physician for either a high calcium score, an incidental finding, or both. Once both the incidental finding report and the coronary calcium score are received by the Study Coordinator overseeing clinical reports

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 prepared to be sent to the participant and his/her physician. Each incidental finding report will be reviewed by a Framingham Heart Study MD **Construction** before being sent by mail to the participant and the participant's MD. The timeline from completion of imaging to mailing of letters and/or physician reports will be no greater than six weeks. At the discretion of the Framingham Heart Study MD **Construction** the MD of participants with serious incidental findings (e.g., a likely cancerous mass) may be contacted directly by phone as well as mail.

## Letter to Participant

A thank you letter will be sent to each participant in the CT study. For participants with neither an incidental finding nor a high (>90th percentile) coronary calcium score, a generic thank you letter will be sent (see Thank You Letter, Appendix 20). For participants for whom an incidental finding was noted, a letter regarding the presence of an incidental finding will be sent containing a generic notification about the incidental finding and instructed to speak with his/her physician for more details (see Letter for Incidental Findings, Appendix 22). Participants with a high (>90<sup>th</sup> percentile) coronary calcium score will be sent a letter containing a notification of the presence of a high calcium score and instructed to speak with his/her physician for more details (see Letter for High Calcium Score, Appendix 21). Participants with both an incidental finding and a high coronary calcium score will receive a single letter notifying him/her of the presence of both abnormalities.

# Letter to Physician

The physician for each participant with an incidental finding will be mailed the incidental finding report, electronically signed by the MGH radiologist, with a cover letter from **Control (See** Physician Letter, Appendix 23). The physician for each participant with a high coronary calcium score will be mailed a

27

#### Version 5.0

letter signed by **Constitution** describing the presence of a high coronary calcium score, (see Physician Letter, Appendix 23). A letter will be sent to physicians of participants with both an incidental finding and a high coronary calcium score (see Physician Letter, Appendix 23). Physicians of participants with neither an incidental finding nor a high calcium score will receive no letter or report unless specifically requested and authorized by the participant.

Tracking of Completed Incidental Findings Reports, Completed Clinical Coronary Calcium Scores, and Completed Letters to Participants and the Participant MD

Copies of all letters/reports are placed in the participant's respective chart, as well as kept in a CT study reports binder. Information regarding completion and notification is also being tracked in a CT study tracking database that records the completion of coronary scoring, completion of quality assurance readings, completion of incidental findings reports, mailing of letters to participants (all participants receive a letter), and mailing of letters to the participant's physician (for those with a high calcium score and/or incidental finding).

### 7. Participant Safety and Confidentiality Considerations

The Framingham Heart Study CT examination both operationally and scientifically is built on the experience of National Heart Lung and Blood Institute with recent large population-based studies which have incorporated CT measures of sub clinical atherosclerosis. The MESA and CARDIA study and Family Heart Study-SCAN study have successfully implemented an identical protocol for measuring coronary calcium as proposed in the Framingham Heart Study. The Framingham Heart Study CT protocol adds imaging of the abdominal aorta. It should be noted that the current Framingham Heart Study protocol calls for a single examination at baseline as opposed to CARDIA in which CT examinations were obtained at years 10 and 15 and MESA in which 3 examinations are proposed. However, repeat testing has been conducted for many other radiographic and ultrasound imaging modalities in the Framingham Heart Study. We have developed the current MDCT imaging protocol in such a way as to allow the study of vascular calcification progression, should repeat scanning be performed.

The investigators realize the importance of participant safety and informed consent and all have formal training in the various aspects of the ethical conduct required for research with human participants. Specifically, we understand the necessity for reporting deviations, unexpected events, adverse events, serious adverse events, IRB concerns, participant complaints or any other significant issue potentially representing safety concern immediately to the relevant Investigation Review Boards (IRB) and the NHLBI Program Officer. If the IRB determines a situation has occurred in which an unanticipated risks to human subjects has occurred this will be reported by the Institutional Official to the Office of Human Research Protection (OHRP).

### 7.1 Procedures to detect protocol violations

As described above, a predefined protocol is employed with fixed MA and kV parameters. To ensure that systematic errors in radiation dosing are not propagated to participants, we are recording the following accumulated examination DLP. Additionally, during the CT scoring for coronary calcium, the imaging parameters recorded on the digital CT image are recorded. If there is a protocol violation for any given scan, for the following and other relevant Framingham Heart Study and MGH staff will be notified. If protocol violations occur, corrective measures will be immediately undertaken, to include the generation of a report regarding the protocol violation and corrective measures undertaken by the MGH West CT

technologist staff. All protocol violations will be reported in the regular QC report to NHLBI.

### 7.2 Informed consent issues

### a. Informing Participants of Radiation Exposure

To provide participants with a concise and understandable explanation of the radiation involved with the CT examination we have chosen to present the effective dose. The effective dose estimates the exposure by organ irradiated and allows the values to be compared directly with the annual exposure to natural sources of radiation (3.6 mSv) and the annual allowance for radiation workers. We believe that the alternatives of (1) simply providing a number out of context or (2) comparing the dose to other medical procedures, while informative to scientists and healthcare professionals, is less informative to the lay public. The following language is recommended to the field centers for informed consent concerning the CT examination. Local requirements or standard language may require modifications as appropriate.

### b. Recommended Language for Informed Consent

#### Version 5.0

The CT scan of the heart and abdomen involves low doses of radiation. The total amount of radiation for the scan is 6 mSv or less than 12% of the yearly radiation exposure limit allowed for a radiation worker. Another way of understanding this is that the total amount of radiation is approximately equivalent to the radiation exposure from 2 mammograms. The risk from this amount of radiation (X-rays) is generally recognized to be safe by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for such studies. There are no other known risks associated with the procedure. The CT scan is being done for research purposes only to measure calcium in the heart and major arteries. Because a complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan images for all possible abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed, some clinically important findings may not be discovered.

We believe the above language accurately and conservatively presents the information related to radiation exposure with the Framingham Heart Study CT examination and allows our participants and potential participants to make an informed decision about involvement in this study.

# **8.1 Imaging Procedures**

The FHS-SCAN CT examination is designed to efficiently and accurately provide

volumetric CT image data for measuring coronary and abdominal aortic calcium. The exam consists of scout images, 2 cardiac gated series of the heart to measure coronary calcium and a helical (volumetric) acquisition of the abdominal aorta to measure aortic calcium. On average, 20 minutes of participant time is spent within the CT scan suite; this includes instructions, setup and imaging. In rare cases, the exam may require 30 minutes. In many cases, the examination is completed in less than 15 minutes. Participants have ECG electrodes attached for cardiac gating and be instructed as to a standardized breath holding instructions.

## Figure 1. FHS-SCAN CT Series:

Series	Description	No. of images	Scan time	ECG gating
1	Scout of thorax and addomen <sup>1</sup>	2	7 sec x 2	No
2	Coronary scan 1 <sup>2</sup>	40-50	20-40 sec	Yes
3	Coronary scan 2 <sup>2</sup>	40-50	20-40 sec	Yes
4	Abd. Aorta scan	60	30	No

<sup>1</sup>Scout images will consist of a frontal and lateral low energy 2D scanogram

<sup>2</sup>Duplicate scans will be obtained of the coronary circulation to improve the precision of the calcium measurement in the first 500 patients

## Scout Image of the Thorax

Version 5.0

The technologist instructs the participant using the standard breathing instructions, (at end-inspiration), while acquiring two scout images of the thorax (Frontal and lateral scout images, aka scanograms or topograms). The technologist checks that the participant is centered, and positions the Calcium CT Calibration Phantom. The technologist then chooses the start position for the highest group of four slices just below the carina of the trachea. The end location of the volume acquisition will be beyond the diaphragmatic aspect of the heart so that the entire coronary arterial system will be imaged. The CT couch is moved to the start position. The technologist confirms correct positioning of the Calcium phantom on the scout image and repositions it if necessary.

## Heart 1 CT Scan Series

Scanning procedure for cardiac gated CT scans of the coronary arteries is based on the standard protocols currently active in the NHLBI's MESA and CARDIA studies. To ensure complete coverage of the entire heart, a minimum of 10.5 cm of image data in the z direction (head-to-foot) is acquired with each scan. This coverage results in slightly more than 40 slices when using the 4 slices by 2.5 mm sequential (axial) acquisition. The heart scans is reconstructed centered on the heart using a display field-of-view of 35 cm. This includes the Calcium QCT phantom within the images as well as the majority of the lungs.

# Figure 2: The CT Technical Settings for Coronary Scan Series using the GE Lightspeed + 8 (Framingham-MGH/WFU):

Mode	FOV	Multi-Slice	Kernel/r	Time	ECG
			econ		gating

Axial	35cm	4 slices by	Std/Partia	0.5s	Prospective
		2/5 mm	1		

KVp	Gantry	Exposure	Weight <	Weight =>
	Speed (s)	Time(s)	220lbs.	220lbs
120	0.50d	0.33 s	320mA	400mA
			106 mAs	133 mAs

### Heart Scans: Adjusting mA / mAs based on Weight

### Participant Weight and the CT exam:

### If participants weigh more than 160 kg (352 lbs) they are excluded from the CT exam. As individuals

become larger more X-ray photons are stopped or attenuated by their tissue. This means that there are fewer photons making the trip through the participant to make an image. This results in decrease image quality. To compensate, **the tube** current (or mA) are adjusted upwards (25%) for participants who weight more than 100 Kg (220 lbs.) at their clinic visit. This is why clinic personnel must record weight on the CT scheduling form.

This adjustment, although imperfect, maintains a more constant signal-to-noise ratio (or photon flux) across participants of varying weights and result in improved image quality and calcium measurement. Note that this along with all the additional technical and demographic information including individual time stamps for the scan, scan series and individual image is recorded in the DICOM header which is part of each image and is available on the CT image library of all the FHS studies as part of our quality control procedures.

### **Reconstruction Parameters:**

The following technical parameters should be entered into a memorized protocol on each CT system, which should greatly facilitate protocol compliance. All series are performed using the large scan field-of-view. This may also be referred to as the body as opposed to the head scan field-of-view. The technologist reconstructs using a display or reconstruction field-of view of 35 cm (or 350 mm). By reconstructing with a 35 cm fov we insure that the QCT phantom is included in the reconstructed images. The standard reconstruction kernel is used for the two cardiac series and the abdominal aorta scan. For the cardiac series, the 240 degree scan reconstruction algorithm is used (note that this option has various names depending on vendor (segmented, ultrafast). This algorithm reconstructs images using 240 degrees of raw scan data (tube rotation) with an optimized reconstruction technique to provide images of ~250-500 msec temporal resolution depending on the speed of gantry rotation (0.5s or 0.8s). For the abdominal aorta scan temporal resolution is not a critical factor and the full reconstruction (360 degrees) is used. Images have an initial display reconstruction at 350 mm (35 cm) followed by a retrospective reconstruction at 500 mm (50 cm).

# Figure 3- Table CT Image Reconstruction Parameters using the GE Lightspeed + 8 (Framingham-MGH/WFU):

Series	Scan FOV	Display FOV	Kernal	Recon Type
Heart 1	Large/Body/55cm	350 mm	Standard	240° (partial)
Heart 2	Large/Body/55cm	350 mm	Standard	240° (partial)
Abd. Aorta	Large/Body/55cm	350 mm	Standard	360° (full)
		500mm		
		(retro)		

Abdominal Aorta CT series Scanning Procedures for the Aorta

The scanning procedure described below requires less than 2-5 minutes of the participant's time. A single lateral scout image of the chest and abdomen was obtained before the start of coronary CT imaging. The lateral scout image should include the thoracic and lumbar spine and should be similar to a routine chest/abdomen/pelvis scout in coverage. By performing a low energy lateral scout of the entire thoracic and lumbar spine the CT technician is able to accurately determine the vertebral levels and landmarks for the scan. The abdominal aorta protocol requires that the lateral scout image adequately identify the L5-S1 disk space. The stop location for this scan is the top of S1.

#### Helical Scan Acquisition of the Abdominal Aorta

The abdominal aortic scan is prescribed graphically based on the location of S1 vertebra from the lateral scout image. One may also use information from the coronal scout image to adjust the right-left centering. If this is the case, while looking at the later scout image, the cursor tool and the image at the top of the S1 vertebra is selected. One can then switch to the coronal scout image. A total of 150 mm of volumetric, imaging data in the z direction (head to foot) is prescribed. The start location is toward the head. It is important to scan in the head-to-foot direction. When using 2.5 mm slice collimation, as specified in the protocol, this will result in 60 images for each abdominal scan. When you graphically prescribe you can either:

1) Move the block of slices until the last slice is at the location determined to be the superior endplate of S1

2) OR, add 150 mm to the value of the S1 location and use this as your start location

The Lumbosacaral junction is used because it is the most easily identifiable and consistent landmark identified in the abdomen/pelvis. Our objective is for you to start scanning just above the renal arteries so that image the entire infrarenal abdominal aorta and the proximal common iliac arteries. The protocol is
August, 2007 designed to avoid imaging the true pelvis where in females the ovaries are located. We performed a study and have determined that 150 mm superior to S1 is above the renal arteries in all participants in our sample population. Other landmarks like the top of the diaphragm and counting the vertebral levels are variable between people and we believe are less reproducible. The CT scanners are set at the technical parameters specified in the table below.

# Figure 4: Technical Parameter for the Abdominal Aorta Scan using the GE Lightspeed + 8 (Framingham-MGH/WFU):

Ct	Mode	FOV	Pitch <sup>1</sup>	Kernel/recon	KV	mA	Time	mAs
System								
GE	Helical	35 &	4i	Std/full	120	400	0.5s	200
LightSpeed		50cm	3:1					
Plus (WFU			HQ					
& BU)								

Note pitch on multidetector CT systems have been described with competing conventions by different vendors, thus for the Siemens & Marconi systems the pitch can be explained as 3:1 [7.5 mm table travel per rotation over a 2.5 mm slice collimation] or alternatively as 0.75:1 [7.5 mm table travel per rotation over a beam collimation of 10 mm (i.e. in 4 slice mode 2.5 mm x 4 = 10 mm beam collimation)].

Abdominal Aorta CT scan series is acquired in the helical mode, full or 360° recon mode, four slices at once, with a 2.5 mm slice collimation and a scan pitch of 3:1 or 0.75:1 depending upon the definition of pitch chosen by the CT scanner manufacturer for a particular system. A detailed definition of pitch is provided in the note below the table on technical factors. The CT Reading Center confirms through the quality assurance scans performed on phantom objects that all protocol parameters are set appropriately. Human and software checks each pilot and participant scan for the key technical parameters related to

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 image quality and radiation exposure to insure protocol compliance. Scans are obtained during suspension of breathing. Technologist should instruct participants and use the same breathing script as used for the heart 1 and heart 2 series.

## Abdominal Aorta Reconstruction Parameters

The technologist uses the 35 cm field of view and the standard reconstruction kernel. In addition, a retrospective reconstruction into a 500 mm (50cm) display fov is performed so that we include the entire body in this set of images. The 50 cm reconstructions are performed *using a 5 mm slice thickness*. Because of significantly reduced motion of the abdominal aorta relative to the coronary arteries, the full or 360 degree reconstruction rather than the partial scan reconstruction algorithm are used for the aorta scans.

Recording of Scan Information on Completion Form:

The CT tech records the following scan data on the participant's Completion Form (Appendix 16): the Tech ID#, Exam Number, whether the scan was archived locally, confirmation of 120 Kv, sets MA according to weight by indicating whether the participant is less than 220 lbs (set to 320mA) or equal to/more than 220 lbs (set to 400mA), the series and number of images for the scout, coronary1, coronary2, and abdominal aorta. The CT tech also documents on the completion form the Accumulated Exam DLP and whether the scan was completed. The tech then gives the Completion Form to the liaison. If the participant is scanned during an "off-time" (without a liaison) then the CT tech puts the completion form in a locked cabinet for the liaison to retrieve on another day.

#### Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 **8.2 Data Management**

The following procedures describe the data entry/tracking steps for the CT participant schedule, CT Completion Form, Pregnancy Determination Form, Self- Administered Pregnancy Questionnaire and the Consent Form3.

We record the daily CT participant schedule in order to track when and which participants have had a CT scan. At the CT scan site, the liaison indicates on the schedule whether or not each participant was seen. The day following the scans, the schedule is returned to the CT coordinator. The CT coordinator reviews the schedule to ensure it is filled out correctly and completely. Next, the schedule is given to data management. The schedules are data-entered twice by two different people into the Ingres Database. The data is converted from the Ingres system into a SAS data set. Range checks and logic checks are performed to ensure that the data is accurate.

The CT Completion Form, Pregnancy Determination Form and Consent Form are sent directly to data management after being reviewed by the CT coordinator. They are data-entered twice by two different people into the Ingres Database. The data is converted from the Ingres system into a SAS data set. The two keyings are compared to ensure accuracy. Next, range checks and logic checks are performed to further ensure accuracy as well as examined for consistency. The CT completion form, pregnancy form, and consent form are then returned to the participant CT scan folder.

## 8.3 Database Backup and Image Data Backup

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> To view these forms refer to the following appendices: Schedule-Appendix 17; Completion Form-Appendix 18; Pregnancy Determination Form-Appendix 14; Self-Administered Pregnancy Questionnaire- Appendix 16; Consent form-Appendix 8.

The CT Reading Center (MGHW) Computer files are secured in several ways. The system configuration file is backed up to a network drive, which has a daily-automated tape back up routine. Image data, raw and process is redundantly written to Magnetic Optical Discs (MODs) on a weekly basis.

In the event of a

system crash or damage to the system or data files, these redundant methods of back up can be easily retrieved, and the system restored in a timely manner.

The CT technologists at MGH West in Waltham "push" (electronic transfer via T1 line) scans that they have generated that day of the Scout, Coronary Arteries 1 (CA1), Coronary Arteries 2 (CA2), and Abdominal Aorta (AA) to the CV Image (CVI) server in the MGH Boston Research Radiology CIMIT office at 100 Charles River Plaza. The technologists keep a back-up copy of the scans on an MOD and store those MODs The technologists fax a list of the exams that they pushed that day, containing the following information: the scan-date, the study type, the participant's date of birth. This faxed list is addressed to many folder kept

The four pushed scans for each participant are all maintained in one folder labeled with the participant's FHS ID # or the GENCAC Acrostic ID.

The list of participant folders is then allocated in equal numbers into the individual folders of the three MGH radiologists who are reading the scans for incidental findings. Once the scans have been read for incidental findings, the participant folders are placed into a "Read" (i.e., completed review for incidental findings) folder, which is divided into sub folders identified as "Incidental Findings" and "No Incidental Findings".

# 9. Reading Center Analysis Procedures

#### 9.1 Vascular Calcium Analysis Software

The CT exams of the coronary arteries and abdominal aorta will be analyzed using conventional scoring algorithms similar to those currently implemented in the NHLBI funded MESA and FHS-SCAN studies. On March 1, 2003, the MGH and Framingham Heart Study investigators made the decision to proceed with a rapid assessment and, if approved, implementation of the Aquarius Workstation and software from TeraRecon, Inc. Among the many advantages of this software over the currently available alternative software (General Electric SmartScore) is ease and speed of file management, ease and speed of calcium scoring, which contribute to enhanced reader Quality Assurance, as well as an integrated database and reporting, ability to use the software on a desktop PC, and responsiveness of the vendor to study needs. The software calculates a traditional Agatston, total calcium score, and it has the capability of measuring calcium using newer approaches, such as phantom adjusted score/volume. We are in the process of completing a full review of this software, including an assessment of score comparability with 50 scans that have been read using the General Electric SmartScore system.

## 9.2 Training of FHS Research Assistant with TeraRecon

Training is performed under the supervision of

MGH, Radiology and contains the

following basic elements for the FHS Research Assistant:

Study cardiac and coronary anatomy

Learn the basic principles of CT techniques and imaging

Get to know the most common sources of measurement errors

Learn to use the Scoring software

Train on a test of 20 subjects that have been scored by

Before beginning to read CT scans, the Massachusetts General Hospital radiologist provides the Framingham Heart Study Research Assistant with two articles to review in order to gain familiarity with coronary calcium scoring and the appearance of coronary anatomy and calcium in a CT scan. Both articles, one entitled Electron Beam CT of the Coronary Arteries: Cross-Sectional Anatomy for Calcium Scoring4, and the second entitled A Pictorial Review of Coronary Artery Anatomy on Spiral CT5, briefly describes the technology and methods involved in quantifying coronary calcium, and provides a pictorial reference of the major coronary vessels and calcium deposits as seen on an EBCT and Spiral CT scan. An anatomy text is also utilized by the FHS Research Assistant to review the anatomy of the heart. The FHS Research Assistant obtains general instructions on the operation of the TeraRecon Calcium Scoring package from the MGH radiologist and assistant and supplements the instructions with information obtained from the TeraRecon operations manual.

During the initial training the FHS Research Assistant reads and scores 20 coronary artery scans that are reviewed by the MGH radiologist and the radiologist's assistant. The FHS Research Assistant is instructed by the MGH radiologist on the appearance of fat, air, calcium, bone, muscle, pericardium, and vessels on a CT, as well as which coronary landmarks to look for, which density patterns are typical for coronary calcium, stents or clips, and which patterns are typical for beam hardening and motion artifact. The MGH radiologist instructs the FHS Research Assistant to score the Left Anterior Descending, the Left Main Artery, the Right Coronary Artery, the Left Circumflex and the Posterior Descending Artery. The MGH radiologist identifies an example of an overweight person with a small heart and the effect that high heart

Assistant is periodically asked to identify structures of the heart and chest area at various slice locations.

# 9.3 Coronary and Aortic Calcium Measurement Procedures

Management of Image Files: The CT technologists at MGH West in Waltham "push" (electronic transfer via T1 line) scans that they have generated that day of the Scout, Coronary Arteries 1 (CA1), Coronary Arteries 2 (CA2), and Abdominal Aorta (AA) to the CV Image (CVI) server in the MGH Boston Research Radiology CIMIT office at 100 Charles River Plaza. The technologists fax a list of the exams that they pushed that day, containing the following information: the scan-date, the study type, the participant's faxed list is

addressed to a construct and is stored in a "Calcium Registry" folder

The four pushed scans for each participant are all maintained in one folder labeled with the participant's

allocated in equal numbers into the individual folders of the three MGH radiologists who are reading the scans for incidental findings. Once the scans have been read for incidental findings, the participant folders are placed into a "Read" (i.e., completed review for incidental findings) folder, which is divided into sub folders identified as "Incidental Findings" and "No Incidental Findings".

Procedure for Producing a Calcium Score for the Coronary 1, Coronary 2 and Abdominal Aorta Scans:

The list of participant folders is then

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

#### Version 5.0

Initiating a Reading Session: The FHS Research Assistant (RA) who conducts the calcium scoring of the scans obtains the scans to be scored from these "Incidental Findings" or "No Incidental Findings" sub folders, selecting scans *with* incidental findings first. The scans *without* incidental findings are scored within the shortest possible time frame after those with incidental findings have been scored. The RA loads the selected participants folders onto the TeraRecon (TR) Patient List from the CVI.

Once the participant folders are loaded onto the TR Patient List, the RA reviews the participant identifiers that appear on the screen. These include: the MGH West assigned patient ID #, the participant's

the date and time of scan completion, and the modality (i.e., CT). The participant's folder is opened by highlighting any identifier for that participant. When a participant's folder is opened, all of the scans appear in list format in a window below the Patient List. Each scan is clearly identified as a scout, heart (there are two heart series, coronary artery 1, or CA1 and coronary artery 2, or CA2), or abdominal series. To select a scan for calcium scoring, the RA highlights the desired series and chooses the "Calcium" button from among several options. This step imports the images into the calcium scoring program, enabling the RA to measure the quantity of arterial calcium.

Coronary Artery Calcium Scoring: The RA begins with the first Heart series (CA1). Once the images are imported into the calcium scoring program, the RA first scrolls through the entire series of images to obtain an over view of the heart. Returning to the first image, or "slice", the RA scores any calcium that may be present in the Left Main Artery (LM), the Left Anterior Descending Artery (LAD), the Left Circumflex Artery (LCx), the Posterior Descending Artery (PDA) and the Right Coronary Artery (RCA). Using the mouse to click on, or to draw a circle around, a suspect calcium lesion highlights that lesion. If the lesion falls within the pre-specified Hansfeld Unit range (3 pixels), then a window appears containing colored buttons corresponding to each coronary artery location, i.e. a button for each the LAD, LMA, RCA, LCx, and PDA. The RA selects the appropriate location of the lesion, and the lesion is automatically highlighted

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures

August, 2007

#### Version 5.0

with the predetermined color. For example, all scored calcium in the LAD is highlighted red. Simultaneous to highlighting the calcium, a score for the selected lesion is generated and appears in a "score sheet" that is constantly open on the screen and updated during the scoring session. Information provided on these score sheets include: volume, AJ-130 and mean scores generated for each artery location, as well as a total coronary calcium score for each score type (volume, AJ-130, mean).

At the completion of scoring, the RA generates a report for the completed series (eg CA1) by selecting the "Save and Exit" button. A preliminary report sheet appears and can be edited to include the scorer's name and to identify the series as CA1 (coronary artery series 1), CA2 (coronary artery series 2), and AA (abdominal aorta). Once the editing is complete, the completed score information is saved in an Access database.

Adjudicating Calcium Plaques: During the scoring process the CT Reader will review all potential calcified lesions related to the extract regions around the coronary arteries. The reader will be guided by the program from lesion-to-lesion until the CT Reader has made a determination on each potential lesion. Typical false positive calcified abnormalities are: valvular calcification, calcified mediastinal lymph nodes, pericardial calcification, and metallic artifacts from coronary stents, clips, surgery or penetrating objects.

<u>Abdominal Aortic Calcium Scoring</u>: The procedure for scoring the abdominal aorta (AA) is similar. The AA scan is opened, scored, and reported using the same method used for the CA1, allowing for anatomic differences. The RA first establishes the lowest abdominal slice for scoring. This location in the aorta is predetermined as the first slice that is immediately superior to the aortic bifurcation, where the dividing aortic branches maintain a 50% shared lumen wall. The RA scores calcium from that point upwards, to the final superior-most slice of the AA scan.

August, 2007 For the purposes of avoiding any possible biases in scoring, the RA scores the second Heart series (CA2) after s/he has scored at least 2 - 3 other participants' CA1 and AA scans. This rotating cycle continues until all scans loaded onto the TR Patient List have been calcium scored.

Thoracic Aorta Scoring: The procedure for scoring the thoracic aorta (TAC) is similar to the

scoring of the abdominal aorta (AA). The RA scores only the wall calcium from the first slice

to the last slice of the scan. Typical false positives are the reflection from vertebrae and vertebrae calcium very close to overlapping the TAC.

# **Phantom Image Scoring:**

For each participant, the phantom will be scored and these data used to adjust the Agatston and volume calcium scores.

Phantom image scoring is done at the completion of CAC soring. Click on the thumbnail corresponding to CA1. Click on "Setup Params" in the center of the screen. This will make a box pop-up that is entitled: Calcium Scoring Parameters. Calibration should be set as:

RO1 #1: 0 (Density) RO2 #2: 100 (Density) RO3 #3: 200 (Density)

#RO1s: 3 Target RO1 Area: 2

Once this is set, click on Calibrate Mass. A blue circle (calibration circle) will appear on the scan, movable by the curser. Using the mouse, scroll to an LAD (Left Anterior Descending Artery) slice, preferably a first image or LM (Left Main Artery) and LAD together. Note at the bottom of the screen is the phantom, a rectangle with 3 variations of gray: dark gray, light gray, and white gray. Position the calibration circle in the center of the dark gray square first. Left click. The measurement will appear on the top left part of the screen under Mean HU. Repeat procedure with the middle (light) gray square. Then write down the number on your CT Measurement Sheet. Repeat procedure with the last (white) gray square and the final Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 measurement result will appear at the top left of the screen: Calibrated: r^2=0.9XXX or 1.0000. Note: the measurement for the third (white) gray will not be shown. Also the final calibrated number should not exceed 1.0000.

Next click on Save Calibration and then Save and Exit (boxes in center of screen, towards the bottom).

Repeat the same procedure for CA2.

Repeat the same procedure for AA. Measurement for AA should be done at the slice immediately superior to the aortic bifurcation.

These measurements are saved on the TR. They can be found by going to: Drive E->AquariusReport->AnalysisData->Calcium. They are stored in FHS ID order. To do FHS data analysis, these files need to be converted into text files. On a drive with disk space (ie D drive) make a Phantom Folder. Under this folder create individual folders (these smaller folders will contain ~ 200 scans, depending on how many are measured before putting them in text files). Open the smaller folder to accept the data. Click on the FHS ID. Check the numbers (CalibrationMeasured 0, 1, and 2 and LsqR2) with those on your CT Measurement Sheet to verify you have the correct numbers measured for CA1, CA2 and AA. If so, highlight from PatientName to (and including) LsqR2). Copy this, close box and paste it into your individual folder. Keeping a double space between entries, continue this until all phantom measurements are in the text file. Keep a separate text file for Offpspring (1-XXXX) and Gen 3 (3-XXXX). When completed, copy to a flashdrive or disk and give to FHS data staff.

# **Measures of CT Reader Variability**

A set of 50 scans have been selected to as part of the quality control procedures at the MGH. These are being used to measure inter- and intra- reader variability. Interobserver and interscan variabilities will be

calculated (e.g., coefficient of variability, kappa statistics). The subset of scans with large interobserver variability will be re-evaluated to determine, if possible, the source of variability. In addition, 20 scans will be selected to be re-analyzed periodically by the RA to assess for evidence of "temporal drift" in scoring.

# **Measures of Interscan Variability**

Results of the first 500-700 coronary artery scans will be analyzed for interscan variability, with a particular focus on variability across the spectrum of Agatston scores (e.g., low score < 10), HR and BMI. The subset of scans with large interscan variability will be re-evaluated to determine, if possible, the source of variability.

# 9.4 Data Management of Calcium Measurement Results

Data concerning the CT exam is stored in an Access relational database that is automatically generated and updated by the TeraRecon software. Results related to participant safety, protocol adherence, quality control and vascular calcium results will be downloaded from the scoring PC to the coordinating center at least once per week. This will be coordinated and overseen by the Framingham Heart Study RA for the CT study and a designated member of the Framingham Heart Study data management team.

# 10. Image Reading Quality Reviews Procedures

As per previous arrangements, both the Framingham Heart Study CT scan and the NHLBI FHS-SCAN studies are being performed by the same MGH West Imaging Center using the same technologists and the identical scanning protocol. Therefore, the Quality Review Procedures are identical for both studies.

procedures by their staff, the MGH West CT Technologists.

# 10.1 Protocol Adherence – CT Scanner Technical Factors

a. Calibration to Air (Baseline, then daily) An initial baseline followed by daily scans is obtained. This calibration is part of the daily scanner start-up routine. These procedures follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure.

b. Calibration to Water (Baseline, then bi-weekly)

An initial baseline followed by bi-weekly scans obtain an image analyzed by using a water phantom. These procedures follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure and include zeroing and calibrating the scanner unit.

c. Calibration to Calcium (Baseline, then bi-weekly)

Each CT scanning site is provided a standardized Calcium QCT Calibration Phantom, which includes a Torso QA phantom for scanner calibration (Image Analysis Inc, Lexington, KY).

The center plug of the Torso QA phantom contains a region with a known concentration of calcium hydroxyapatite (100mg/ml). The Calcium QCT Calibration phantom contains four cylindrical rods with the following concentrations of calcium: 0, 50, 100, 200 mg/ml calcium hydroxyapatite. Every two weeks, quality assurance scans of the torso phantom will be performed at the CT scan site. The analysis of these scans by the CT Reading Center allows convenient and quick verification of accuracy and precision of the CT scanner.

d. Positioning the Calibration and Torso Phantoms.

The table height of the CT couch is positioned such that the center of the Torso Calibration phantom is located at isocenter of the scanner field of view.

Place the torso phantom on top of the calibration phantom (positioned in couch pad) and using your laser alignment light; adjust the table height until the torso center insert is at the location of isocenter on the CT scanner. This is the table height you will use for QA scans with your Torso phantom.

e. Scanning the TORSO QA Phantom

After the correct position has been determined, take a vertical axial slice through the center of the TORSO phantom. Use the same parameters as with patient examinations. Each site performs a scout of the phantom followed by an axial scan (identical parameters to the heart series) and helical scan (identical parameters to the abdominal aorta scan). Reconstruction should be done with the same parameters as in scanning study subjects. Then display your axial image on your CT monitor and examine it to ensure that it is free of artifacts, such as air gaps and streaks. Ensure that the calibration phantom is included in the field of view. If there are significant artifacts over the calibration phantom, you should discard the image and rescan the phantom.

Using your CT software place ROI's on the calibration phantom reference samples (0, 50, 100, 200 mg/cc). The 0 sample will be an apparent blank space on one end of the calibration phantom. Then place an ROI in the TORSO vertebral sample. The ROIs should be as large as practical while remaining completely within the reference cylinder. (We recommend ROIs about 70% of the sample area). Record the five mean CT numbers within these five ROIs. The QA data sheet is then filed in the Framingham Heart Study 3-ring binder for your records.

f. Analysis of the Phantom Results at the CT Reading Center.

Use the QCT software available to the reading center which runs on a standard PC using Microsoft Windows OS, click on the QCT-5000 icon on your desktop. Click the enter QA button on the toolbar. A QA data entry screen pops up. Enter the data from the QA data sheets from the field centers. When all the data is entered, click OK. This will save the data to the QA database and open a window showing the QA report. To discard the entries you have made, click cancel. The QCT 5000 software computes the calibrated calcium density for the Torso phantom. The results are displayed in graphic and tabular format. The software also accesses the database and retrieves any previous data on the Torso phantom. Previous data and calculated changes are displayed in the tabular form. The individual QA torso readings should be maintained at within  $\pm 3\%$  of the mean value of all the readings. If the values fall out of range, the field site must be notified in order to have the scanner checked by the field engineers.

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

g. Radiation exposure

A primary concern is protocol adherence with respect to CT technical factors related to radiation exposure. In clinical practice, these are, within certain parameters, adjustable by the technologist for a given exam. CT technical factors are included as a requirement in the DICOM header. This provides the radiology staff of **COM** and others the means of reviewing the technical parameters of each participant CT exam. Once an exam is received, the following steps will be taken as part of the Quality Assurance readings:

1) Verify participant identity by cross-validating

technologist with a prepared list of subjects imaged on that particular day, provided by the Framingham Heart Study.

- 2) Verify each scan series of the exam are within technical parameters for KV and mA for weight.
- 3) Review image data quality points.
- 4) Human review of the technical parameters as reported on image data (KV, mA).
- 5) Determine if each CT exam is adherent to protocol and if not take appropriate action through communication with the MGH West technologist staff.

# 11. References

# Manuscripts :

Wilson PWF, Kauppila LI, **O'Donnell CJ**, Kiel DP, Hannan M, Polak J,Cupples LA. Abdominal aortic calcific deposits are an important predictor of vascular morbidity and mortality. Circulation 2001;103:1529-1534.

Kiel DP, Kauppila LI, Cupples LA, Hannan MT, **O'Donnell CJ**, Wilson PWF. Bone loss and the progression of abdominal aortic calcification over a 25 year period: the Framingham Heart Study. Calcified Tissue International 2001;68:271-276.

**O'Donnell CJ**, Chazaro I, Wilson PWF, Fox C, Hannan MT, Kiel DP, Cupples LA. Evidence for Heritability of Abdominal Aortic Calcific Deposits in the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2002;106:337-341.

Meigs JB, Larson MG, D'Agostino RB, Levy D, Clouse ME, Nathan DM, Wilson PWF, **O'Donnell CJ**. Coronary Artery Calcification in Type 2 Diabetes and Insulin Resistance: the Framingham Offspring Study. Diabetes Care 2002;25:1313-1319.

Wang TJ, Larson MG, Levy D, Benjamin EJ, Kupka MJ, Manning WJ, Clouse ME, D'Agostino RB, Wilson PWF, **O'Donnell CJ**. C-reactive protein is associated with subclinical epicardial coronary calcification in men and women: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2002;106:1189-1191.

Walsh CR, Cupples LA, Levy D, Kiel DP, Hannan M, Wilson PWF, **O'Donnell CJ**. Abdominal Aortic Calcific Deposits are Associated with Increased Risk for Congestive Heart Failure: The Framingham Heart Study. Am Heart Journal 2002;144:733-739.

Walsh CR, Larson MG, Kupka MJ, Levy D, Vasan RS, Benjamin EJ, Manning WJ, Clouse ME, **O'Donnell CJ**. Aortic valve calcium detected by electron beam computed tomography: association with echocardiographic aortic valve disease and with calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and thoracic aorta. American J Cardiology 2003, in press.

# Abstracts :

Wilson PWF, **O'Donnell CJ**, Kiel DP, Hannan M, Cupples LA. Lumbar Aortic Calcification is an Important Predictor of Vascular Morbidity and Mortality. Circulation 1999;99:1107.

**O'Donnell CJ**, Cupples LA, Kiel D, Wilson PWF. Is aortic atherosclerosis heritable? Familial aggregation of lumbar aortic calcification in the Framingham Heart Study. JACC 1999;33(2):310A.

**O'Donnell CJ**, Larson MG, Levy D, Benjamin E, Manning WJ, Clouse ME, D'Agostino RA, Wilson PWF. Relationship of C-Reactive Protein to Coronary and Aortic Calcification in the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2000;101(6);715 (abstract).

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

Walsh CR, Cupples A, Wilson PWF, **O'Donnell CJ**. Lumbar aortic calcification is an important predictor of congestive heart failure. JACC 2000;35(2):194A.

Kiel DP, Hannan MT, Cupples LA, Wilson PWF, Levy D, Clouse ME, Krueger-Lovy K, **O'Donnell CJ**. Low bone mineral density is associated with coronary artery calcification. J Bone Miner Res 2000;15(Suppl 1):S160.

Meigs JB, Larson MG, D'Agostino RB, Levy D, Clouse ME, Natan DM, Wilson PWF, **O'Donnell CJ**. Coronary artery calcification in type 2 diabetes and insulin resistance: the Framingham Offspring Study. Circulation 2001;103(9):1344.

**O'Donnell CJ**, Larson MG, Kupka M, Manning WJ, Levy D, Clouse ME. Cumulative Effects of Cholesterol and other Risk Factors on Coronary Artery Calcification in Men and Women: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2001;103(9):1368.

**O'Donnell CJ**, Cupples LA, Kiel DP, Hannan M, Wilson PWF. Do Subclinical Arterial Calcific Deposits Predict Coronary Heart Disease Risk Beyond Risk Factor Profiles? Circulation 2001;104(17): II-794.

Walsh CR, Larson MG, Kupka MJ, Manning WJ, Clouse ME, **O'Donnell CJ**. Prevalence of aortic valve calcium detected by electron beam computed tomography and association with calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and aorta. Circulation 2001;104(17): II-537.

Hoffman U, Bull-Stewart A, Achenbach S, Ferencik M, Brady TJ, **O'Donnell CJ**. Interscan and interobserver variability of coronary artery calcium measurements in prospectively triggered multislice computed tomography. Circulation 2003;108:IV-529.

Lloyd-Jones DM, Nam BH, D'Agostino RB, Levy D, Murabito JM, Wang TJ, Wilson

Fox CS, Larson MG, Kupka MJ, Levy D, Clouse M, Culleton B, **O'Donnell CJ**. Reduced kidney function is associated with subclinical coronary artery calcification: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2003;108:IV-730.

# **1. Examination Protocol and Procedures**

FHS is conducting a multi-detector CT scanning using a General Electric Lightspeed +8 detector scanner in 1200 Offspring Cohort subjects and 1900 selected Gen 3 subjects to detect and quantify coronary calcification and thoracic and abdominal aortic calcification. Due to the anticipated low prevalence in young persons, women < 40 years of age and men < 35 years of age are excluded. Furthermore, all premenopausal women require a negative screening urine pregnancy test (QuSTICK <sup>TM</sup> Pregnancy test, STANBIO Laboratory) conducted by Framingham Heart Study staff within 24 hours prior to the scheduled test. However, urine pregnancy testing with this and other assays cannot detect pregnancies until 6 days after conception. Thus, to minimize the risk of performing a CT scan on a woman whose very early pregnancy might not be detected by the pregnancy test, we have decided it is necessary to administer a brief questionnaire in all pre-menopausal women *in addition to conducting the pregnancy test*. Eligible subjects are contacted by phone or in the Generation 3 initial clinic visit to schedule the CT test.

Subjects are asked to transport themselves to Massachusetts General Hospital West, on Route 128 in Waltham, MA (approximately 25 minutes by automobile from the Framingham Heart Study). The Framingham Heart Study does provide transportation for persons unable or unwilling to drive to the site.

After providing proper informed consent, each subject is escorted to the changing room to remove any clothing that has metal (i.e., pants with zippers, bra's, etc) and will be given a jonnie top to leave open in the front, and jonnie pants if needed. The subject lies down on the imaging couch, has the ECG leads placed and the couch is moved within the scanner. One scout image, two coronary images and one abdominal image are obtained during a total session within the scanner that takes no more than 15 minutes and requires three short (<20 seconds/each) breath holds. For the cardiac and abdominal scans, the QCT Phantom is positioned directly behind the thoracic spine and the heart as well as the abdominal spine. The

August, 2007 superior extent is above the carina and extends inferiorly to the sacral spine. The total anticipated door-todoor time for the scan is less than or equal to 30 minutes.

Scans are being conducted for research purposes, however, the entire scan will be screened for clinically important findings and clinically important findings will be reported by a radiologist at Mass General Hospital. Also, because there is a lack of consensus on the clinical utility of coronary calcium scores, we will not routinely notify or report calcium scores to all subjects. However, we will routinely report calcium scores to physicians of subjects with  $a > 90^{th}$  percentile score for age and sex.

In addition, Quality Assurance readings are ordered on each scan and clinically important incidental findings are identified and reported to the physician of the subjects. The General Electric scanner undergoes a daily QC test. In addition, a calcium density phantom is used during each scan and QC torso and QCT calibration phantoms are imaged every 15 days, in an identical manner to the Family Heart Study-SCAN protocol. An Agatston calcium score for the coronary arteries and aorta is generated for each participant using TeraRecon, which is installed and currently functioning on GE Scanners at the Waltham campus and the main MGH campuses. The study begins by generating coronary calcification scores using TeraRecon. This is the same general analysis algorithm being used by the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA) study and the Family Heart Study SCAN. We have ascertained that the procedures for imaging, reproducibility, quality assurance, and image analysis in the Framily Heart Study SCAN study as well as the NHLBI Coronary Artery Disease in Young Adults (CARDIA) study. This will allow consistency across ongoing NHLBI studies.

Version 5.0

Sub clinical coronary and aortic calcifications commonly occur early in the atherosclerotic plaque, preceding the onset of clinical CVD by years or decades. Abdominal aortic and coronary calcifications on plain radiograph are associated with long-term exposure to established risk factors in FHS subjects. Abdominal and thoracic aortic calcific deposits predict incident CHD and other CVD events, independent of other CVD risk factors. ECG-gated CT imaging of coronary artery calcium is now available and provides a noninvasive modality for detection of the presence and burden of coronary atherosclerosis.

We recently completed a pilot study (1998-2000) of electron beam computed tomography (EBCT) in 327 FHS Offspring Cohort participants, and we found significant associations of coronary calcification with Framingham risk score, long-term (time-averaged 25 years) risk factors, blood CRP level and aortic plaque detected by MRI. These initial findings require confirmation by a much larger study. Although coronary calcium detected by EBCT predicted onset of overt CHD and other CVD in some studies, population-based data are limited regarding the predictive utility of these measures over and above traditional risk factors. There is a substantial genetic (heritable) component to lumbar aortic calcification and to coronary calcification in the FHS. The FHS offers a unique opportunity to conduct a large-scale, family-based epidemiology study to identify genetic determinants and gene-environment interactions leading to sub clinical coronary and aortic calcification. Given the proposed Generation 3 cohort design, heritability and genome scan analyses will be possible using all Offspring Cohort sibling pairs and selected Third Generation subjects undergoing MDCT testing. Association studies of specific candidate gene variants would then be performed using population-based association and transmission disequilibrium testing.

#### 3. Study Design

FHS is conducting a study of the genetic and environmental determinants of sub-clinical coronary, aortic and cardiac calcification and their relations with clinical CVD. FHS is using a multi-detector CT scanner

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures

August, 2007 (General Electric Lightspeed 8 detector scanner) in 1200 Offspring Cohort subjects and 1900 selected Gen 3 subjects to detect and quantify coronary calcification and thoracic and abdominal aortic calcification.

Data from the FHS pilot study and other available databases suggests that the prevalence of coronary calcification will be extremely low (<10%) in men under age 35 and in women under age 40. Thus, we are excluding women < 40 years of age (n~860) and men < 35 years of age (n~530) from MDCT testing, and we expect that about 10% will refuse to undergo the procedure, yielding an expected number of 1,900 MDCTs on third generation subjects. Accordingly, we expect to conduct coronary calcification testing in 1,200 Offspring Cohort and 1,900 Gen 3 subjects. The family-based design of the Offspring/Gen 3 CT Examination will permit the use of vascular calcification as a quantitative phenotype for genetic studies.

# 4. CT Examination Protocol

The CT examinations are designed to efficiently and accurately provide volumetric CT image data for measuring coronary and abdominal aortic calcium. The examination consists of 1 scout image, 2 cardiac gated series of the heart to measure coronary calcium, and a helical (volumetric) acquisition of the abdominal aorta to measure aortic calcium. On average, 20 minutes of participant time is spent within the CT scan suite; this includes instructions, setup and imaging. In rare cases, the examination may require 30 minutes. In many cases, the examination is completed in less than 15 minutes. Participants will have ECG electrodes attached for cardiac gating and be instructed as to a standardized breath holding instructions (Appendix 19).

CT Scans:

Series	Description	No. of	Scan time	ECG
		images		gating
1	Scout of thorax and	2	7 sec x 2	No

	abdomen <sup>1</sup>			
2	Coronary scan 1 <sup>2</sup>	40-50	20-40 sec	Yes
3	Coronary scan 2 <sup>2</sup>	40-50	20-40 sec	Yes
4	Abd. Aorta scan	60	30	No

<sup>1</sup>Scout images will consist of a frontal and lateral low energy 2D scanogram

<sup>2</sup>Duplicate scans will be obtained of the coronary circulation to improve the precision of the calcium measurement in the first 500 patients

## **5. Reconstruction Parameters**

The following technical parameters are entered into a memorized protocol on each CT system, which should greatly facilitate protocol compliance. Each series is performed using the large scan field-of-view. This may also be referred to as the body as opposed to the head scan field-of-view. The technologist reconstructs the image using a display or reconstruction field-of-view of 35 cm (or 350 mm). By reconstructing with a 35 cm fov we insure that the QCT phantom is included in the reconstructed images. It is very important when prescribing the scan to make sure that the anterior-posterior center is such that the entire phantom is included in the image. The AP must be centered behind the heart on individuals with very large chest. If while reviewing images it is seen that the phantom is partially clipped off. Reconstruct the series with the appropriate AP offset. Be sure to check this on the first heart scan. The standard reconstruction kernel is used for the two cardiac series and the abdominal aorta scans. For the cardiac series, the 240 degree (scan reconstruction algorithm is used (note that this option has various names depending on vendor (segmented, ultra fast). This algorithm reconstructs images using 240 degrees of raw scan data (tube rotation) with an optimized reconstruction technique to provide images of ~250-500 msec temporal resolution depending on the speed of gantry rotation (0.5s or 0.8s). For the abdominal aorta scan temporal resolution is not a critical factor and the full reconstruction (360 degrees) will be used. Images have an initial display reconstruction at 350 mm (35 cm) followed by a retrospective reconstruction at 500 mm (50 cm).

#### Table CT Image Reconstruction Parameters

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

Series	Scan FOV	Display FOV	Kernel	Recon. Type
Heart 1	Large / Body / 55 cm	350 mm	standard	240° (partial)
Heart 2	Large / Body / 55 cm	350 mm	standard	240° (partial)
Abd. Aorta	Large / Body / 55 cm	350 mm 500 mm (retro)	standard	360° (full)

# 6. Radiation Dose Estimates for the Framingham Heart Study CT Examination

The CT examination involves the use of ionizing radiation (X-rays) to generate images of the participants. The level of exposure utilized in this particular CT examination is on the same magnitude as that typically used in other diagnostic CT imaging. The next section describes the potential risks of exposure to low levels of radiation and where in continuum from the average natural exposure of 3.6 mSv annually the dose for participant in this study is located. The radiation exposure in this CT examination is well below the threshold for any observable direct dose related effects of ionizing radiation. Therefore, the theoretical concerns of low-level radiation exposure for participants of Framingham Heart Study CT Study are the potential for hereditary defects, developmental defects and cancer induction. These potential risks are detailed along with steps that have been taken to further reduce these potential risks.

Radiation induced hereditary defects: "Despite comprehensive studies of the children of the atomic-bomb survivors in Japan, there remains no evidence for heritable effects in humans (UNSCEAR, 1993)."(NCRP

Report 124, Mar. 1996, p. 12). To further reduce this potential risk the gonads (testes and ovaries) are not directly irradiated in the CT examination.

Radiation induced developmental defects: "High radiation doses can cause death, malformation, growth retardation and functional impairment. However, low doses (<0.2 Gy) do not appear, in general, to affect the developmental process." (NCRP Report 124, Mar. 1996, p. 12). To further eliminate this potential risk, women who have the potential to be pregnant (i.e. functioning ovaries and uterus) are required to have a pregnancy test prior to being eligible for an Framingham Heart Study CT examination.

Radiation-induced oncogenesis: "Cancers arising in various organs and tissues are the principal late somatic effects of radiation exposure. As a very general guideline, the BEIR V Report (NAS/NRC, 1990) suggests a fatal cancer risk estimate of four cancers per 100 mSv in 1,000 exposed individuals. At the doses of 2.5 to 5 mSv experienced by nuclear medical personnel annually, the cancer risk is small. To place this in perspective, if an unexposed population of 1,000 persons was exposed to doses of 5 mSv y<sup>-1</sup> for 40 y there could be eight cancers in addition to the 210 cancer deaths that would occur in that population due to the normal incidence of cancer in the population of the United States." (NCRP Report 124, Mar. 1996, p. 13). In this study participants receive a one-time exposure of 5.7 to 6.4 mSv as opposed to the same exposure over 40 years described in the above example. The exposure in this study is also less than the cumulative exposure of the active and approved MESA (3 CT examinations of the heart) and CARDIA (2 CT examinations of the heart) protocols.

This section provides an estimate of the radiation dose that results from the CT scans performed as part of the research study "Framingham Offspring/Generation 3 CT Scan Examination". The calculations in this section were performed by

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 Department of Radiological Sciences in conjunction with MS of Wake Forest University Medical Center. These calculations were used for the Family Heart Study-SCAN The revision history of the dose estimates is as follows: The initial dose estimates calculated as part of the grant submission were prepared by in conjunction with Division of Radio logic Sciences Wake Forest Univ. School of Medicine. At the request of the NIH, an external review of the and submitted to NIH in a letter prior to the awarding of calculations was performed by 1 the grant in September of 2001. As detailed in this letter, the plan was to finalize the CT scan protocol and equipment to be used at each field center and provide an accurate but conservative estimate of radiation exposure.

As specified in the preceding sections of this MOP, Framingham participants will have a CT examination that consists of the following components:

a. The coronary scans 1 & 2 are identical by design to those currently in the field in both the NHLBI-funded MESA and CARDIA studies as well as the Family Heart Study-SCAN Study. Like these other studies, we will conduct 2 coronary scans in our MDCT protocol in order to maximize the reproducibility of our scans and comparability with other NHLBI studies. However, we plan to evaluate test-test agreement after approximately 500 scans have been scored. After the conduct of scoring the first 500 scans Framingham Heart Study investigators, and MGH investigators will discuss possible reproducibility criteria that might justify only one coronary scan in consultation with NHLBI staff involved with the Framingham Heart Study MDCT study and other NHLBI CT studies. These data will be reviewed and discussed together by Framingham Heart Study investigators, MGH investigators and NHLBI staff for evidence of reproducibility sufficiently high to consider omission of one of the 2 coronary scans.

62

b. The abdominal CT protocol includes a limited scan of the abdominal aorta. Using the same protocol and the rationale of other NHLBI studies that coverage of the entire infrarenal aorta was advantageous, the coverage includes 15 cm of length. This provides complete coverage of the infrarenal aorta and imaging of the lumbar spine and visceral fat for future analysis.

Participants undergoing the MDCT examination will have:

- a. Peak radiation dose of approximately 2.5 rad (25 mGy) at the peripheral position (essentially the skin) of the patient.
- b. Highest doses to radiosensitive organs are approximately 1.3 rad (13 mGy) to the lungs and approximately 1.4 rad (14 mGy) to the female breast.
- c. An estimate of effective dose would be 5.7 to 6.4 mSv per CT examination that is broken down by sequence below.

Summary of Effective Dose Estimates-Table 1

Sequence	Description	Deff [mrem]	Deff [mSv]
1	coronary axial 1	150 to 190	1.5 to 1.9
2	coronary axial 2	150 to 190	1.5 to 1.9
3	Abd. Aorta helical	270	2.7
	Total	570 to 640	5.7 to 6.4

Note: Stated that the radiation exposure related to the low energy scouts / topograms were inconsequential in dose compared to the above series; as a result they are not detailed in the above table.

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

#### Version 5.0

These estimates of effective dose can be compared to the annual average effective dose from background radiation, which is 3.6 mSv/year and the annual whole body effective dose that a radiation worker (radiologist, radio logic technologist) is allowed on an annual basis (50 mSv/year). Thus, the patient receives the equivalent of approximately 1.58 to 1.78 years of background radiation from the CT scans. Alternatively, this is 12.8% (6.4 mSv/50 mSv) of the annual allowance of 50 mSv for radiation workers.

# Detailed Discussion of Dose Estimates

1. Examination description

The CT examination consists of the series of scans described previously with repeat series (total of 2) through the coronary arteries using standard techniques and one series through the abdominal aorta.

- 2. Technical factors for each series used in the dose estimates
- a. Coronary Scans 1 and 2 (which are identical sequences)

Using the GE LightSpeed multidetector scanner, the standard protocol will be employed:

4 x 2.5 mm collimation (4i axial) mode with 10 mm table increment (contiguous scans)

Prospective EKG gating; x-ray beam is only on 2/3 of a scan rotation

140 KVp, 150 mA, 0.5 second scans

Scan Coverage: 2 cm below the carina extending to the base of the heart.

Limited Scan of Abdominal Aorta

Using the GE LightSpeed multidetector scanner, the following protocols are employed: 4 x 2.5 mm collimation with Helical HQ mode (table speed of 7.5 mm/rotation) Scan Coverage: starting 15 cm above S1 vertebra and stopping at the superior endplate of S1.

# 7. Peak Radiation Dose

Estimated radiation dose (CTDI) is reported below using the technical factors described above for each sequence. These values were calculated based on measured values using a standard test object (CTDI 32 cm-diameter body phantom) in comparable scanners (GE LightSpeed) at UCLA:

LUDIC 2 LISTIMUTOS OF L CUR UOSC FOF CUCH Sequence	Table 2	2 – Estimates	of Peak dose	for each sequence
--	---------	---------------	--------------	-------------------

Scan	Peak Radiation Dose at	Peak Radiation Dose at
	Center	Periphery
Each Coronary Scan	6.3 mGy (.63 rad)	12.5 mGy (1.25 rad)
Abdominal Aorta Scan	7.3 mGy (.73 rad)	15 mGy (1.5 rad)

Because the two coronary scans cover the same anatomy, the peak dose in those two regions add so that the peak dose occurs in the anatomy ranging from the carina to the base of the heart, which receives 25 mGy (2.5 rad).

# **Effective Dose Calculations**

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

#### Version 5.0

Effective Dose is the sum of the weighted absorbed doses for all irradiated tissues, where the weighting factors represent the different risk of each tissue to mortality from cancer and hereditary effects. These weighting factors are higher for the gonads and lower for less sensitive organs (such as the extremities).

These estimates were obtained by finding the average dose to each radiosensitive organ (based on the phantom radiation dose measurements described above and anatomical coverage for each sequence). The weighting factors were then applied according to the description in the International Council on Radiation Protection Report 60. These estimates were performed for each sequence and then summed to obtain the results for the entire examination. The results are summarized in table 2 on page 59.

For each coronary scan, the estimated effective dose is estimated to be 1.5 mSv (150 mrem) for men and 1.9 mSv (190 mrem) for women. The difference is that the breast is irradiated in this scan, and because the breast dose carries a weighting factor of .05 of the total effective dose, the effective dose is higher for women.

For the abdominal aorta scans, the estimated effective dose is 2.7 mSv (270 mrem) for the 15 cm of coverage. The reproductive organs are not irradiated, as the true pelvis is not scanned.

For the entire examination, the estimates of effective dose range 5.7 mSv for men to 6.4 mSv for women. These values would compare with 3.6 mSv annual background radiation and the 50 mSv whole body exposure annual limit for radiation workers.

Therefore, the total effective dose from these scans for an average patient is significantly less than that allowed for radiation workers on an annual basis and is equivalent to about 1.6 to 1.8 years of background

# **Informing Participants of Radiation Exposure**

To provide participants with a concise and understandable explanation of the radiation involved with the CT examination we have chosen to present the effective dose. The effective dose estimates the exposure by organ irradiated and allows the values to be compared directly with the annual exposure to natural sources of radiation (3.6 mSv) and the annual allowance for radiation workers. We believe that the alternatives of (1) simply providing a number out of context or (2) comparing the dose to other medical procedures, while informative to scientists and healthcare professionals, is less informative to the lay public. The following language is recommended to the field centers for informed consent concerning the CT examination. Local requirements or standard language may require modifications as appropriate.

# 10. Recommended Language for Informed Consent

The estimated amount of radiation (effective dose) the average participant in this study receives is 6 mSv. This amount of radiation exposure can be compared to the amount of radiation exposure you get each year from natural sources which is 3.6 mSv (average annual background exposure). The actual amount the participant receives for the whole CT examination depends on several factors such as how big the participant is and if they are a man or women; however, the range of these values is between 1.5 and 2 times the annual background exposure is received each year from natural sources. People who have jobs in which they work with radiation have a yearly limit of 50 mSv. The amount of radiation you will receive by participating in this study is approximately 13% of this annual limit for radiation workers.

#### Version 5.0

We believe the above language accurately and conservatively presents the information related to radiation exposure with the Framingham Heart Study CT examination and allows our participants and potential participants to make an informed decision about involvement in this study.

The investigators of the study are aware that local review and approval of the CT protocol, as for other aspects of the study, must be made through the appropriate IRB. In some cases additional review by radiation safety committees may be required. The CT Reading Center will provide assistance and the material contained in the manual of operation to the local principal investigator and imaging investigator to facilitate and enhance the process.

# 11. Participant Safety and Confidentiality Considerations Related to the CT Examination

The Framingham Heart Study CT examination both operationally and scientifically builds on the experience of National Heart Lung and Blood Institute with recent large population-based studies which have incorporated CT measures of sub clinical atherosclerosis. The MESA and CARDIA study and Family Heart Study-SCAN study have successfully implemented an identical protocol for measuring coronary calcium as proposed in the Framingham Heart Study. The Framingham Heart Study CT protocol adds imaging of the abdominal aorta. It should be noted that the current Framingham Heart Study protocol calls for a single examination at baseline as opposed to CARDIA in which CT examinations were obtained at years 10 and 15 and MESA in which 3 examinations are proposed. However, repeat testing has been conducted for many other radiographic and ultrasound imaging modalities in the Framingham Heart Study, and we have developed the current MDCT imaging protocol in such a way as to allow the study of vascular calcification progression should repeat scanning be performed.

The investigators realize the importance of participant safety and informed consent and all have formal training in the various aspects of the ethical conduct required for research with human participants.

68

Specifically, we understand the necessity for reporting deviations, unexpected events, adverse events, serious adverse events, IRB concerns, participant complaints or any other significant issue potentially representing safety concern immediately to the relevant Investigation Review Boards (IRB) and the NHLBI Program Officer. If the IRB determines a situation has occurred in which an unanticipated risks to human subjects has occurred this will be reported by the Institutional Official to the Office of Human Research Protection (OHRP). In the Framingham Heart Study CT study, active oversight is provided for the CT examination components.

#### 12. Coronary Calcium Measurement Procedures

The following is an abbreviated overview of the Calcium scoring software and procedures for the Image Analysis Software. The final analysis procedures section will be completed once the software version to be utilized is determined.

Boxing a Study: The next step of the process isolates the four regions of interest corresponding to the phantom cylinders underneath the participant containing 0, 50, 100 and 200 mg/ml Calcium. This step allows the program to calculate pixel regression values based on the known calcium concentrations of each slice within the examination. Following this step the heart is extracted from the thorax a process termed "Boxing".

a. Trace Arteries: The region of the coronary arteries (Left main, anterior descending, circumflex and right) is seeded by the CT Reader on each slice with each vessel color-coded. The seeding process allows the program to extract sub-regions for each coronary vessel.

b. Adjudicating Calcium Plaques: During the scoring process the CT Reader reviews all potential calcified lesions related to the extract regions around the coronary arteries. The reader is guided by the program from lesion-to-lesion until the CT Reader has made a determination on each potential lesion.

Typical false positive calcified abnormalities are: valvular calcification, calcified mediastinal lymph nodes, pericardial calcification, and metallic artifacts from surgery or penetrating object.

c. Quality Assurance Menu: The CT Reader rates each study on the following quality assessment factors: artifacts, phantom positioning, mis-registration of slices, image noise level, centering of the coronary vessels within the field of view, and coverage of the entire coronary circulation. These variables are graded on a three-point scale (unacceptable, average, and excellent).

d. Integrated Archiving: The processed CT studies are saved and placed into a special archive folder. The program is currently configured to archive to a CDRW drive/mastering system. In the Framingham Heart Study, will change to a DVD ram system secondary to improved reliability, data integrity and decreased overall cost. Although the current cost for CD is ~\$3/GB compared with ~\$8/GB with DVD, the logistics of tracking and storing 664 CD's verses only 80 DVD's for each copy of the Framingham Heart Study CT library makes DVD the logical choice. A primary advantage of DVD is the format was designed for storing multi-session digital data, as opposed to the CD format, which was originally designed for recording music, which complicates the "authoring/burning" of CD's. We have not experienced any difficulty in copying DICOM files to our DVD ram drive and have been impressed at the dramatically improved throughput when compared with our CD systems.

e. Measures of CT Reader Variability: 3% of all participant studies are selected as part of the quality control procedures at the Reading Center. These are used to measure inter- and intra- reader variability. The software allows replicated readings to determine inter and intra-reader variability. The randomly selected studies will be placed within the appropriate CT Reader's queue for scoring. Equally important, by using separate login accounts, the type of reading (primary or QA) can be determined unambiguously.

#### Aortic Calcium Measurement Procedures

The procedure is identical for measuring abdominal aortic calcium except for the designation of the arterial segments. During the "Trace Arteries" subroutine the reader designates the segments to be measured in the

14. CT Scanner Quality Assurance

a. Calibration to Air (Baseline, then daily)

An initial baseline and daily scans are obtained. This calibration is part of the daily scanner start-up routine. These procedures follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure.

b. Calibration to Water (Baseline, then bi-weekly)

An initial baseline followed by bi-weekly scans is obtained and analyzed using a water phantom. These procedures follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure and include zeroing and calibrating the scanner unit.

c. Calibration to Calcium (Baseline, then bi-weekly)

Each CT scanning site is provided a standardized Calcium QCT Calibration Phantom, which includes a Torso QA phantom for scanner calibration (Image Analysis Inc, Lexington, KY). The center plug of the Torso QA phantom contains a region with a known concentration of calcium hydroxyapatite (100mg/ml). The Calcium QCT Calibration phantom contains four cylindrical rods with the following concentrations of calcium: 0, 50, 100, 200 mg/ml calcium hydroxyapatite. Every two weeks, quality assurance scans of the torso phantom will be performed at the CT scan site. The analysis of these scans by the CT Reading Center allows convenient and quick verification of accuracy and precision of the CT scanner.

Positioning the Calibration and Torso Phantoms.

The table height of the CT couch is positioned such that the center of the Torso Calibration phantom is located at isocenter of the scanner field of view.

Place the torso phantom is on top of the calibration phantom (positioned in couch pad) and using the laser alignment light; adjust the table height until the torso center insert is at the location of isocenter on the CT scanner. This is the table height being used for QA scans with the Torso phantom.

Scanning the TORSO QA Phantom

After the correct position has been determined, take a vertical axial slice through the center of the TORSO phantom. Use the same parameters as with patient examinations. Each site performs a scout of the phantom followed by an axial scan (identical parameters to the heart series) and helical scan (identical parameters to the abdominal aorta scan). Reconstruction should be done with the same parameters as in scanning study subjects. Then display the axial image on your CT monitor and examine it to ensure that it is free of artifacts, such as air gaps and streaks. Ensure that the calibration phantom is included in the field of view. If there are significant artifacts over the calibration phantom, discard the image and rescan the phantom.

# **Phantom Imaging Scoring:**

Phantom image scoring is done at the completion of CAC soring. Click on the thumbnail corresponding to CA1. Click on "Setup Params" in the center of the screen. This will make a box pop-up that is entitled: Calcium Scoring Parameters. Calibration should be set as:

 RO1 #1: 0
 (Density)

 RO2 #2: 100
 (Density)

 RO3 #3: 200
 (Density)

#RO1s: 3 Target RO1 Area: 2

Once this is set, click on Calibrate Mass. A blue circle (calibration circle) will appear on the scan, movable by the curser. Using the mouse, scroll to an LAD (Left Anterior Descending Artery) slice, preferably a first image or LM (Left Main Artery) and LAD together. Note at the bottom of the screen is the phantom, a
rectangle with 3 variations of gray: dark gray, light gray, and white gray. Position the calibration circle in the center of the dark gray square first. Left click. The measurement will appear on the top left part of the screen under Mean HU. Repeat procedure with the middle (light) gray square. Then write down the number on your CT Measurement Sheet. Repeat procedure with the last (white) gray square and the final measurement result will appear at the top left of the screen: Calibrated:  $r^2=0.9XXX$  or 1.0000. Note: the measurement for the third (white) gray will not be shown. Also the final calibrated number should not exceed 1.0000.

Next click on Save Calibration and then Save and Exit (boxes in center of screen, towards the bottom).

Repeat the same procedure for CA2.

Repeat the same procedure for AA. Measurement for AA should be done at the slice immediately superior to the aortic bifurcation.

These measurements are saved on the TR. They can be found by going to: Drive E->AquariusReport->AnalysisData->Calcium. They are stored in FHS ID order. To do FHS data analysis, these files need to be converted into text files. On a drive with disk space (ie D drive) make a Phantom Folder. Under this folder create individual folders (these smaller folders will contain ~ 200 scans, depending on how many are measured before putting them in text files). Open the smaller folder to accept the data. Click on the FHS ID. Check the numbers (CalibrationMeasured 0, 1, and 2 and LsqR2) with those on your CT Measurement Sheet to verify you have the correct numbers measured for CA1, CA2 and AA. If so, highlight from PatientName to (and including) LsqR2). Copy this, close box and paste it into your individual folder. Keeping a double space between entries, continue this until all phantom measurements are in the text file. Keep a separate text file for Offpspring **Contained** and Gen 3 **Contained**. When completed, copy to a flashdrive or CD and give to FHS data staff.

## 15. Analysis of the Phantom Results at the CT Reading Center

Use the QCT software available to the reading center which runs on a standard PC using Microsoft Windows OS, click on the QCT-5000 icon on your desktop. Click the enter QA button on the toolbar. A QA data entry screen pops up. Enter the data from the QA data sheets from the field centers. When all the data is entered, click OK. This will save the data to the QA database and open a window showing the QA report. To discard the entries you have made, click cancel. The QCT 5000 software computes the calibrated calcium density for the Torso phantom. The results are displayed in graphic and tabular format. The software also accesses the database and retrieves any previous data on the Torso phantom. Previous data and calculated changes are displayed in the tabular form. The individual QA torso readings should be maintained at within  $\pm$  3% of the mean value of all the readings. If the values fall out of range, the field site must be notified in order to have the scanner checked by the field engineers.

#### 16. Procedures for Participant Notification

For each subject, a complete output of calcium scoring data for the coronary arteries, the thoracic aorta and the abdominal aorta, including an Agatston calcium score for the coronary arteries, will be generated and forwarded to the Framingham Heart Study. The physician of each subject with a coronary calcium scores above the upper 10<sup>th</sup> decile for age is sent a summary of the calcium score with wording indicating that the score is high for age and with references to the most recent ACC/AHA guideline statement on coronary calcium imaging. The published literature will be reviewed annually. If deemed appropriate after review of the literature and contact with the other NHLBI population-based studies, and if approved by the Framingham Heart Study Executive Committee and OSMB, reporting may be extended to more or all subjects.

Scans are being conducted for research purposes, however, the entire scan will be screened for clinically important findings and clinically important findings will be reported by a radiologist at Mass General Hospital. It is possible that a non-subtle abnormality will be apparent upon review of the coronary arteries and the abdominal aorta (e.g., a large mass or lymph node, a large abdominal aortic aneurysm). In these cases, the subject's physician will be notified with the caveat that the scan was not performed to detect the stated abnormality or to exclude other abnormalities.

### 17. Procedure for Monitoring of Participant Radiation Exposure

As described previously, a predefined protocol is employed with fixed MA and kV parameters. To ensure that systematic errors in radiation dosing are not propagated to participants, we record the following radiation exposure data for each participant scanned: Accumulated examination DLP, projected series DLP, dose efficiency and CTDWi. If there is a protocol violation for any given scan,

and other relevant Framingham Heart Study and MGH staff will be notified. If protocol violations

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures Version 5.0 August, 2007 occur, corrective measures are immediately undertaken, to include the generation of a report regarding the protocol violation and corrective measures undertaken by the MGH West CT technologist staff. All protocol violations are reported in the regular QC report to NHLBI.

## 18. Eligibility and Pregnancy Testing

1200 participants from the Framingham Heart Study Offspring cohort and 1900 participants in the Generation III cohort will be recruited for CT scanning. Offspring cohort members will be selected for recruitment according to the following priorities: members of families that have participated in the genome scan; members of the largest families for whom family members are available for recruitment in the Generation III cohort; live within the New England region; men  $\geq$  35 years of age; women  $\geq$  40 years of age; premenopausal women who are not pregnant (confirmed by a negative pregnancy test and by screening for unprotected sexual intercourse within the seven days prior to the CT scan). Generation III subjects are recruited from among Generation III subjects who have completed the initial clinic examination and according to the following criteria: men  $\geq$  35 years of age; women  $\geq$  40 years of age; premenopausal women who are not pregnant (confirmed by a negative pregnancy test and by screening for unprotected sexual intercourse within the seven days prior to the CT scan). Generation III subjects are recruited from among Generation III subjects who have completed the initial clinic examination and according to the following criteria: men  $\geq$  35 years of age; women  $\geq$  40 years of age; premenopausal women who are not pregnant (confirmed by a negative pregnancy test and by screening for unprotected sexual intercourse within the seven days prior to the CT scan). Postmenopausal women are also scanned. Participants must weigh less than 352 pounds.

## Appendix 2: RFP Response-Coronary Calcium Imaging

	Principal InvestigatorProgram Director (Last, diret, middle):
	N.B. Follow-up for morbidity and mortality in all three generations will be performed according to standardized protoco (See Appendix 2.11)
	LABORATORY TESTING (Plass refer to Appendix 2.3 for details)
	The FHS has extensively studied the contributions of cholesterol and HDL-cholesterol to cartiovascular risk. The FHS has extensively studied the contributions of cholesterol levels have also been investigated, and factors such as age, weight gain, menopause, and diabetes mellitus are important determinants of lipid levels. (Siegel et al., 1996; Niederhoff et al. 1997) Newer measurements on the Gen3 sample and continued measurements on the first and second generation participants will provide high quality laboratory determinations that are scientifically comparable to past analytic techniques; this will allow us to set the hypotheses that a) hypopreteis cholesterol levels are heritable, b) secular trends over time in lipids are demonstrable, and c) time-averaged risk factor levels are associated with subclinics and clinical CVD. These analyses will take into account age, calendar year, and environmental effects such as physical activity and diet.
0	More recent FHS investigations, confined to the Offspring cobort, have investigated endothelial and hematologic marks and their relation to CVD risk factors. Not enough follow up has occurred to effectively relate these biomarkers to the incidence of CVD, investigate their heritability across generations, or gauge their role after consideration of conventions CVD risk factors. Hypotheses to test related to these laboratory measures are how fibringers, C-reactive protein, homosysteins, tPA autiges, and plasminogen activator labibiter are related to subclinical and clinical CVD.
SNIDAR WARDING	Diabetes mellitus is a woll-recognized CVD risk factor, but few population studies have had the opportunity to investiga prospectively how the insulin resistance syndrome is related to cardiovascular nequelae. The Offspring cohort has been well characterized with regard to diabetes and borderize diabetes status, and oral glucose tolerance tests were performed the early 1990's on all Offspring participants. Oral glucose tolerance tests with fasting insulin levels will be performed. Gen3 participants. This information will allow us to test the heritability and expression of insulin resistance trattr across two generations, bearing in mind that body mass index, abdominal adiposity, and blood pressure levels are high related to expression of the phenotype, as previously shown from the FHS experience. International meaning the insulin resistance considering a variety of conventional and novel CVD risk factors. The latter will include assessment of microalburninu and trighyceride rich lipoprotein determinations.
1	EBCT: Background and Rationale
ON PAGE: S	Subclinical coronary and aortic calcifications commonly occur early in the development of atherosclerotic plaque, preceding the onset of clinical CVD by years or docades. Abdominal aortic and coronary calcifications on plain radiogr are associated with long-term exposure to established risk factors in FHS subjects the precedent of other CVD risk factors. Abdominal thursels aortic calcific deposits predict incident CHD and other CVD events, independent of other CVD risk factors ECG-gated CT imaging of coronary artery calcium is now available and provides a noninvasive modality for detection of the presence and burden of coronary atherosclerosis.
TNUAT	We recently completed a pilot study of electron beam computed tomography (EBCT) in 327 FHS Offspring cohort participants, and we found significant associations of eoronary calcification with Framingham risk score, long-term (the averaged 25 year) risk factors and the second state of eoronary calcification with Framingham risk score, long-term (the averaged 25 year) risk factors and the second state of eoronary calcification with Framingham risk score, long-term (the averaged 25 year) risk factors and the second state of eoronary calcification with Framingham risk score, long-term (the averaged 25 year) risk factors and the second state of eoronary calcification with Framingham risk score, long-term (the by MRI. These institution of exact the second state of the second state second state of the second state second
	Proposed Design: We will conduct a study of the genetic and environmental determinants of subelinical coronary, so and cardiac calcification and their relations with clinical CVD. We propose to use EBCT scanning in 2800 Offspring cohort subjects and 1900 selected Gen3 subjects to detect and quantify coronary calcification and thoracie and abdomi aortic calcification.

#### Principal Investigation/Program Director (Last, first, middle). Our proposed design differs from the RFP, which calls for coronary calcification testing in a subsample of 1,200 Offspring and 3,500 Gen3 subjects for reasons outlined below. Data from the FHS EBCT pilot study and other available databases domanstrate that there is a broad distribution of coronary calcification in middle age and older persons, such as the Offspring cohort subjects (mean age 65 years). We propose a more appropriate study design would be to conduct HDCT tests on all available Offspring cohort subjects encapt those who have already completed the pilot study (a=327). Given at anticipated attendance of 3,364 Offspring participants during the callback examination between Cycles 7 and 8, we estimate 2,800 subjects will undergo EBCT testing. Data from the proposed Offspring cohort EBCT tests will be extremely valuable for testing both genetic (in siblings) and non-genetic hypotheses. Regarding plans to conduct testing in Third Generation participants, data from the FHS pilot study and other available detabases suggests that the prevalence of coronary calcification will be extremely low (<<10%) in men under are 15 and h women under age 40 (see Appendix 2.4). Thus, we propose to exclude women < 40 years of age (z~560) and men <35 years of age (n ~530) from EBCT testing, and we expect that about 10% will refuse to undergo the procedure, yielding an expected number of 1,900 EBCTs on third generation subjects. Accordingly, we propose to conduct coronary I caleffication testing in 2,800 Offigring cohort and 1,900 Gen3 subjects. The design of the Gen3 EBCT study will permit the use of vascular calcification as a quantitative phenotype for genetic studies. ASSESSMENT OF PULMONARY DISEASE Asthma and chronic obstructive palmonary discuse (COPD) are the two most common chronic pulmonary discuses, Z affecting 5% and 6%, respectively, of the US adult population. (Petty, 2000) Both are complex phonotypes, likely of determined by the interaction of multiple genes and environmental factors. The three-generation families of the FHS offer a unique opportunity to study the genetic basis of these disorders in the general population, but such analyses require that b phenotypic classification be as precise as possible. In the past, objective pulmonary function measurement at FHS has been limited to spinoneery, and questionnaire assessment of long disease has been limited to less standardized questions included in the physician interview, We Z propose an expanded battery of objective pulmonary function testing along with the administration of standardized Trespiratory disease questionnaires. For details of the pulmonary protocol, please see Appendix 2.8. Briefly, the following - components are proposed: ATS-DLD Respiratory Disease Questionnaire (Ferris, 1978) This instrument is currently being revised in an effe funded by NHLBI and ATS and co-chaired by r. It is anticipated that the revised instrument will be STAY ready for use by the time that Gen3 examinations begin (2002). Spirometry will be done in accordance with the current spirometry protocol at FHS, which was adapted from the Lung Health Study and is more stringent than ATS standards. (Enright et al, 1991) Up to eight attempts will be mac CONTINUATION PAGE: in an effort to obtain three acceptable spirograms for which the highest two values of FVC and the highest two valu of FEV1 are within 2% of each other. Single-Breath Carbon Monoulde Diffusing Capacity (DLCO) and Carbon Monouide Diffusing Capacity Per Unit of Alveolar Volume $(D_1/V_a)$ . This test will enhance our ability to distinguish obstructive ventilatory impairment related to emphysions from that related principally to sirways disease. (Gelb et al, 1973) Is accordance with ATS guidelines.(American Thoracic Society, 1995) we will perform this maneuver at least twice, waiting four minutes between maneuvers, with a goal of obtaining two results within 10% range. BCHOCARDIOCRAPHY Seal. The power of echocardiography as an epidemiological tool is reflected in the enormous research productivity of the FP echecardiography laboratory [see bibliography in Appendix 2.5]. The noninvasive nature, the brief study time require the lack of X-ray irradiation, and the high subject acceptability make it well suited to community-based custminations the heart. The good reproducibility of echocardiography makes it well writed for studying change in heart structure in function through serial examinations. (Savage et al, 1987; Deveroux, Liebson, Horan 1987) An additional advantage echocardiography is that it is the most widely used cardine imaging modality; hence it is of direct relevance to clinicians Echoendiography is the investigation of choice for the noninvasive assessment of cardiac structure and function. Echocardiographic LV systelic dysfunction and LV dilation herald the progression to overt CHFI Framingham investigators have produced widely used reference values for LV mass ) have documented that LV mass is heritable, (Post et al, 1997) and have established LV mass as a key risk factor for CVD and In addition, echocardiography in observational study mortality. can lend critical understanding of the prevalence and prognosis of a variety of cardiac conditions, such as mitral valve

nonlaner which have been traditionally overstated in hospital-based studies.

21 - 2 <sup>0 - 3</sup> 0 - 99 9						1			cical love	sigalorPr	ogram Dire		n 'n 20 - 12 - 1 - 11 - 1 - 11 - 1	diad of det to a second	
	1.00	endix 2	1 10 10 10 10 10	ningban	Hours	Study C		tion lim	BEC.						
S.									*				57 - Sc		
S.															Mari
	Iten	• • • • •													
										<i>8</i> 2.		i i i Seco			
		ibility I Iminary		nging S	tudy: S	emman	y and	- + b+b, 		3 000 3 4, 5 4 4 5 4, 5 4 4 5 4, 5 4 5 5 4, 5 4 5 5 4, 5 4 5 4, 5 4 5 5 5 7 3 5 5 5 7 3 5 5 5 7 4 7 3 5 5 5 7 4 7 5 5 5 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7	2-5				
									* * 4000 * 2000 * 2		2.				2
	Exp Dete	anded J rminan	ustifica ts of Co	tion for monary	Study and A	of Gen orde Ca	etic and delfica	l Enviro tion	amenti		6-10				
			\$**1*31 ****		1.2700						646 6 36 8 64 8 64 8 64 9 6 6 8 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8			وي 4 ميور - ماريخ - ا	
	Ima	ging Pr	otocol		а 1914 -			2 A 2242		1 ##	11-13				
r r	Ribi	lograph	y Relat	ed to C	alcifica	fion Ìm	aging	• •			14-17				
No Iti.	F	icani - 72 K. H K. H	đ - 11.					2 4 + 4 + 5 4 + 5		••					20
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			** + <sup>3</sup>						i v <sup>1</sup> :		14.5 Au 14.5 Au 15.5 Au 15.5 Au 15.5 Au		********		
		**** *********************************		3 1		.::	-			121		1 . 1.			20 <sup>1</sup>
		1			::: <b>:</b> :	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·	* ***** * *						
				* .* . * ** *				1		9		1 = In		$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1112 - &
			4 <del>2</del> 9			• • •	т — фіц., зга 4.4.3.3.3.4		*				т	-	
		· ·										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1773	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	х х
And a second						-		-			••••		: :··· : ·		

		. :	$\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \frac{1}{2^n} e_i =$	ान्य सन्दे ठाव सन्दे ठाव	e. 319	intradia na			1996 p. a. (. <u>. 199</u> 6	MALL_12, 21.84	HD Z hy
581.51		a maga say	ben f ar estato	in in Constant Program Providence and Constant		i hiigh	:	3,54	1.11		
Appo	ndix 2.4	Framingha	un Heari	Study Cale	fication in	naging					
		Q - \$\$.			r Aug					1. 	+.4
	i ani a dina dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia di	3	01 A. 6	Emmer and a	in manulation	a see		0.00			
	DINY FIG	x Imaging	Study: 8	iummary a	id Freun	IDALA N	CCSUIES		1988-	134.1	
ed. Deize als	en de la composition de la composition Na composition de la c	lin Enneliitii	e de la contra de la La contra de la contr	linical dise	e de la companya de La companya de la comp	Lin Flow K	Names and States	Anne Line		D. D. T.	
				n computed							
				, stratified b							
				the thoracic							
				maging of th							
				e month pe							
scient	ific hypo	thesis was	that EBC	T accurately	detects s	ubelinie	al coror	nary and	aontic at	herosci	cros
				tion free of						Amor	g th
prima	ry feasibi	lity criteria	a for eval	uating the b	roader use	ofEBC	T in th	e FHS w	ere:		
÷.											14 200
· V	alidity: E	BCT provi	des a val	id measure o	fsubclini	cal athe	rosciero	osis and t	arget or	gan dise	ase
1.11.	e FHS		1. T.		·	000005	· • • • •	-	5758.		
		billity and c	ost: EB	CT is a room	oducible n	icthod f	or detec	tion of s	ubelinic	al discu	se ir
1.	IS .										
				coronary an		icroscle	rosis is	at least t	wice as	great as	the
				t CHD in th		14 A	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	4946.1	\$ <357	12612	. 2
i A	cceptabili	ity: BBCT	is highly	acceptable	to FHS pa	rticipant	8		1.1.1	842 AZ	
0) • For					Prode 2		1,2153 11,314,215 11,314,215				
				had at least					leremen	I in pre-	vale
or suc	CHINICH 3	luiciosciero	BIS ACTOS	s quintiles o	I UIC FERS	CORDINAL	Y HISK S	LOIC.			1.5.
Salant	inn Criter	es for the ff	in min min	um Heart Sta	du Bilat 1	manina	Cinda (	hand	: 22	4	
SCILLI	Ion one	ALL LUR LIN. C.	1.00032251 002 100	AN ENGLI ON	MTT HOLD	un Eurie	Studys	AA318/8 1			
After	exchiding	those with	chnically	y apparent C	VD and s	moline	from n	respecifi	ed strata	a inf gen	der
		m coronary						elected.			
				epresented t							
				third of subj							
				e-third from							
				cond quintil							
				quartiles we							
respec	tively, for	r men, and	46.2 (3.4)	), 54.0 (1.9),	61.5 (2.4	), and 70	0.7 (3.7	), respect	ively, f	or word	en.
SHCI	Mensure	<b>a</b>				: .:.:	N 2593		\$		
· 11	manufation	an hat some a some	- The .	BCT imagi	nin inf hints	the co-		and the	man all.	mania -	-
	the direct		ALL WGIN E	Beth	Israel Dea	compete 1	Medical	Cepter)	Lieing	standar	nin and Vi
magn	ng softwa	re. data wer	c general	ied for each	of four co	ronary a	ICTV 8	ements	left ante	rior de	SCOL
left ci	reumfler.	right and le	at main)	and for the	otal of all	coronar	y seem	cuts as fo	Hows:		
		calcification			a set of the	1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1-			1	• •	
		ivalent of c		) n				HI H			
		alcification					: :. ::		; 200,		
				alcification					* * *		р. р.
	ratston sco										
- 25	r data we	re derived I	for each o	f four thera	ric sortic		s tances	ding, an	ch, prox	imsl	
Simila						A MARKED BARKED					
			ing) and (	for the total				** **** ,	4		

	gham Heart Study Calcifica				·	÷	
	·			4 43.394			
	Table 1. Sampling Schem	ie for the Pilot Stud	vofEBCT/M	RI in the Framin	gham Heart Stu	N R R	
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				Women		Men	and the second second
····· • • • • •	Quintile of	1		n=13		n=13	
Age Quartile 1	Framingham	2			References in the second se		
of this I'm	Coronary Heart Disease Risk	3		n=13		n=15	
35-50 years)	Disease Risk Score	-4		n=13	an a	n=14	her i
	locure					11-14	
Second Second	Quintile of	1		n=15		n=14	
Age Quartile 2	Framingham	2		and late			
	Coronary Heart	3		n=13		n=15	
(51-57 years)	Disease Risk	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			er (p255		
	Score	5		<u>n=13</u>		n=14	
				n=13	18 metric score		
1 (B	Quintile of Framingham				10	n=13	
Age Quartile 3	Coronary Heart	3		n=13	2.4 1 <b>5</b> 14 2116	n=l4	
(58-65 years)	Disease Risk		• 34 4 - 250 -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Do-05 Acrest	Score		<u>. are 1996.*</u> 19	n=13		n=13	
	Quantile of	1		n=14		n=15	
Age Quartile 4	Framingham	2					
28 · · · ·	Coronary Heart	3		<b>n=13</b>		n=13	
(65-77 years)	Discase Risk	4					
	Score	5		n=14		<b>p=1</b> 4	

Version 5.0



D

		1 414 4 1 - gli - ge - el 1 - g 2 1 - g 7 - 9					भागे हे दुन्हे इसके हे सर्वे	- <u>-</u>	Princ	ical Inve	Signior!	hogran	Directo	6			
Арр	endex 2	24 Fi		ham I	loart S	Study	Calcifi	catio	i linag	ing			. *	1286 1 6 25 9 1 4 5 1 7 1 4 9	ia.	IE .	
Res	its of L		a Sind	Y: As	sociati	OIIS V	ith Es		ed Ri	ik Fac	Ions						
Co	onary o	alcific	ation	were	ssocia	aed w	ith cor	itemp	POTATY	meas	urem	ents o	festa	blishe	d risk	facto	rs .
(i.c.,	measur factors,	od at i	he tim	ic of F	BCT	lesting	;) and	Fran	ilngha	im rîsl	c scor	e deri	ved fi	om co	ntemp	orary	**** .*1,
							*										14
		্য	able	2a				bring bring	1000 100 1000 100 1000 100 1000 100			Tabl	e 2b			SC.	
lisk facto	r exam 6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CAC 1	Men Score < 10			23A 38A	Clair Co		n đ		CA	Non C Score	P	value	
N of subjection	5	I		72 13 10	95 67 28	0.0		2.40	N of su	en;)			2 104 40 69			0001	1
folet choi HDL choi foleUHDL	Ratio			03 14 5	199 43 5	04	0	· 26.	HEL CO	al (mg/d			28 220 55		12 0. 57 02	45	
Diabotas ( Smokar (7	1.			33 12 16	125 7 12	0.2	5		Systelic Distorte		+6)		136		3 01	0001 91	'
Joid lower ITN thera THS Point	ing Uberap py (%) Score	(%)	and a	13 19 8	8	0.0 0.0			HTN Sh	(76) mering th mery (%	1.	9	20 34		9 Qui 10 Qui 18 Qui	10	
		• •	-		:				5000						Á. ÖY		

There were also associations of coronary calcification with long-term risk factors, measured over 25 years prior to EBCT testing, as follows (Table 3):

## Table 3a

#### Table 3b :: Mean risk **factor le**yel, examinatione 1-6 Wor Withmen CARG Scare 5100 × 100 38 118 00 40 227 202 266 56 4 4 120 118 377 74 7 1 15 21 6 2 - Swalup Pwakic exeminations 1- S > 100 73 51 28 210 43 5 128 80 6 28 90 6 28 19 6 H of publicit N of subjects 110 46 25 202 55 4 118 74 1 21 2 8 6.000% 6.03 0.004 0.61 0.62 0.03 0.18 0.42 0.42 0.42 0.42 0.42 0.43 0.0005 0.601 0.0001 0.15 0.0001 0.96 0.03 0.0001 0.07 Age (reside) Bha (hater) Age (veara) Bild Rom") Total choi (ing/dL) HDL choi (ing/dL) Total/HDL Ratio Total chill (mg/ Tarati chol (sepidil.) HOL chol (sepidil.) Total/HOL Ratio Systelic BP (men/lg) Disslots CP (men/lg) Disbetes (%) Sincidar (%) Lipid (bersching therapy (%) HTM Bierapy (%) HTM Bierapy (%) ic IIP (m.st Iolic BP Imm (11) 0.07 0.01 0.92 0.02 0.08 0.0001 Emoler (%) Lipid lowering the HTN manapy (%) FHS Point Score DY 1251 0 16 7 0.6 Her.

Page S of 17

Calcification banding

 $f' \in$ 

Appendix 2.4

.....

na E

Principal Investigator/Program Director:

#### Appendix 2.4 Framingham Heart Study Calcification Imaging

In stepwise, multivariable models adjusting for the long-term risk factor measures, we found that the Framingham coronary risk score and long-term total cholesterol and HDL cholesterol remained significant predictors of calcification score in men and women

We have also found statistically significant associations of coronary calcification with C-reactive protein (Responsible), insulin resistance and hyperglycemia (Responsible); with other subclinical disease measures such as autic plaque by magnetic resonance imaging; and with osteoporosis in women determined by hone densitemetry (Response).

#### Results of Imaging Study: Feasibility Study Objectives

 Validity: EBCT provides a valid measure of subclinical atherosclerosis and target organ disease in the FHS.

Given the scientific results of our feasibility study and the hundreds of papers on use of EBCT in clinical and population research, we believe there are now substantial data to support the validity of EBCT as a measure of subclinical athorosclerosis and target organ disease.

 Reproducibility and cost: EBCT is a reproducible method for detection of subclinical disease in the EHS

There is a substantial literature showing the high test-test reproducibility of EBCT. Although we did not perform intra-subject reproducibility testing (to avoid unnecessary additional radiation exposure), we did perform reader-reader reproducibility and found very high (>90%) rates of inter-reader comparability. There are also a number of studies suggesting that change in EBCT calcium can be accurately quantified and is associated with coronary risk factors.

Prevalence: the prevalence of coronary and sortic atherosclerosis is at least twice as great as the
prevalence of clinically manifest CHD in the FHS

The results of our pilot study support the contention that subclinical coronary atherosclerosis detected by EBCT is common in the middle age subjects in FHS and exceeds by at least twofold the prevalence of clinically apparent CHD and other cardiovascular disease in this age group.

Acceptability: BBCT is highly acceptable to FHS participants.

We conducted a satisfaction survey of all subjects undergoing the EBCT testing. All tests were prescheduled, and the duration of EBCT testing was approximately 15 minutes. A single CT technician performed most of the tests. Study participants were very satisfied with the speed, ease and comfort of the EBCT test. No participant refused to complete the test and no participant stated unwillingness to undergo a repeat EBCT test in the future. Because BBCT tests were conducted at the Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center in Boston, we provided a driver for transportation between the FHS and the Boston. Participants were very satisfied with this form of transportation. During the same visit, pilot study participants also underwent cardiac MRI. Overall levels of satisfaction were high (>90%) for the cardiac MRI, and for both EBCT and MRI testing, although a small percentage of subjects were unable to complete the MRI due to claustrophobia. Total time for travel and for conduct of both tests was approximately 2 to 2 % hours.

Page 6 of 17

Calcification Imaging Annendiz 2.4

Ser and the second	- her M	a the second sec			
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			~	
Annendix 2.4	Prantingham Heart St	udv Calcification	Imapino		

Expanded Justification for Study of Genetic and Environmental Determinants of Coronary and Aortic Calcification

ind , r

鼮

tin title

#### Promosed Study Dealer

Measure coronary and aortic calcifications in 2800 Offspring Cohort using methods comparable to the previous Offspring Cohort pilot imaging study. We will invite back all living participants in the previous Offspring pilot imaging study.

Measure coronary and sortic calcifications in 1900 Third Generation Cohort subjects adjected for age and family size/informativeness using methods comparable to the previous Offspring Cohort pilot

## imaging study.

### Hypotheses

9840

. (2012) . 1981 - 1

÷.

Coronary and aertic calcifications are valid markers of the burden of atherosclerosis and are associated with cross-sectional and long-term (time-averaged) levels of traditional risk factors as well as novel risk factors such as CRP and other markers of inflammation, fibrinogen and other hemostatic factors, insulin resistance measures, and hyperhomocysteinemia.

- 2) Gene variants associated with coronary and acrtic calcification can be identified by both geneme screen and candidate gene approaches. Candidate gene variants include variants that are associated with scrum levels of factors listed in Hypothesis 1) above as well as variants associated with atherosclerosis and its risk factors (e.g., hyperlipidemia, hypertension, hyperglycemia/diabetes and atherosclerosis).
- Coronary and aortic calcification independently predicts the onset of CHD, cerebrov accular disease and peripheral vascular disease independently of traditional CHD risk factors.

4) The development of coronary and aortic calcification occurs via processes similar to bone formation and includes a range of novel risk markers including factors involved in calcification and bone metabolism.

#### Brief Background and Rationale

-----

Subclinical vascular calcification is associated with the progression of atherosolerosis and often precedes the development of clinical coronary and cerebrovascular events by decades. In the original cohort study, subclinical aortic calcification identified by plan radiographs of the lumbar aorts or of the chest (thoracic arch) is associated with the incidence of CHD, CHF, CVD and CVD death independent of all traditional Further, in the FHS Original Cohort, longitudinal (timerisk factors averaged) exposure to traditional risk factors appears to be an even stronger and more reliable indicator of risk for subclinical aortic calcification than cross-sectional exposure Coronary artery calcium is detected and quantitated by EBCT (Agatston, 1990), correlates with the presence and extent of angiographic atherosclerosis (Guerci, 1997; Haberl, 2001), and is associated with coronary risk factors. (Taylor, 2001). In the available studies of subclinical coronary calcification detected by EBCT, coronary calcium predicts the onset of overt myocardial infarction and other CVD (Arad, 1996; Detrano, 1996; O'Mailey, 2000); however, there currently little or no population-based data regarding the utility of these measures over and above traditional risk factors (Wexler, 1996; O'Rourke, 2000; Detruno, 1999). A description of the design and initial findings of the FHS Feasibility Pilot Imaging Study is found in the first section of the Appendix above.

Page 705 17

Sil Menton Intanter Amender 2.4

Dž	17 4 <sup>4-1</sup>	1224	81.00		Tagi.	44	and a	n aga		~	and as and day			gram Di		4			-
9 <u>7</u>	t nove		Entry 21	ili di. E		11.1 11.1		ti Mi	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			Balaised			A MARANA				
		Арр	endix 2.	4 Fd	minghi	in Ele	sant Stu	ty Cale	ilicati	in lini	ging	н. 1. 1. 1.	din .			Ě¢.		4	**************************************
:									89			Allense Ho	i Miris		<b>\$</b>		800 833	i est	20
1	5		FHS officer																
 X	22.3		fication.																121
	* 558L,	FHS		P			coronacy												ai.
	¢۵		es can b pring Co																u <sup>iar</sup>
· · ·		8550	ciation s	tudies	of spec	ific ca	andidate	s gene v	ariant	will	be pe	rform	ed us	ing bo	th po	pulati	ion-b	bea	193
			ciation a type info																
		and	ctivities	of the	FHS g	enoty	ping lal	borator	/ provi	des th	e opp	ortun	ity to	ckar	ine n	ot onl	y for	single	
			associal	tions b	ut also	for ge	ne-gene	s and g	me-an	vironr	nent i	ntera	ctions	usine	Vasc	ular c	alcifi	cation	)
		buen	otypes.			×		N 98	1995. . M									88. S	4
í		Prop	osed Sci	entific	Conter	01		7. 84	. 388	1.18		-			123	1988 -		· 623	
10	\$	n	Ve will c	xonduc	1 a stud	voft	he gene	tic and	enviro	omeo	al de	termi	nants	of sui	clini		TODAL	v and	N N N
			ortic cal	cificat	ion. W	e proj	pose to i	use EB	CT sca	nuing	in bo	nh th	e Offi	pring	and 1	hird	Gene	ration	
,			chorts to		tify the deificat		ving:												-
	800	1		-	fication			5 (8)				335		1 00000 20000		. 889		<u>.</u>	4
			or coron																se.
	1.111 .		nd sex o																14
	4	C	ontempe	MALA D					Lactors	fbloo	d pre	SSUIC	lotal	and P		bole:	iteroi.		
	* * 8211	¢	ontempe igarette i	smoki	ng, and	overt	diabete	s); asso	ciation	15 Wit	1 DOV	cl vas	cular	risk p	narke	rs—iı	ncludi	ing	
	* #2*** 	c	igarette i ecent and	smoki 1 conte	ng, and empora	overt ry me	diabete asures c	s); asso of CRP	ciation (and o	is with ther m	1 nov Icasin	el vas res of	cular infla	risk n mmati	narke on), i	rs—b nsulii	ncludi n resi	ing stance	
		C	igarette a ecent and nd hemo ssociatio	smoki d conte static ins wit	ng, and empora factors th CHD	overt ry me inclus , CHI	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke	s); asso of CRP rinogen :, peripl	ciation (and o and p heral a	is with ther m lasmin rterial	i nov icasui iogen disca	cl vas res of activ isc an	scular infla ator i	risk n mmati nhibit	narke on), i or i;	rs—in nsulin and p	ncludi n resin nospe	ing stance	
-		C	igarette i ecent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl	smoki d contr istatic ins wit henoty	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of t	overt ry me inclus , CHF	diabete asures o ding fib 7, stroke ary and	s); asso of CRP rinogen :, peripl aortic c	ciation (and o ) and p heral a calcific	15 with ther mines lasmin rterial ation,	i nov icasin iogen disea we w	cl vas res of activ isc an vill:	infla ator i d oth	risk n mmati nhibit	narke on), i or i;	rs—in nsulin and p	ncludi n resin nospe	ing stance	
		C	igarette ecent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl • Es	smoki d conto static ins wit henoty stimate	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of t therital	overt ry me inclus , CHI corona bility	diabete asures o ding fib 7. stroke ary and using si	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic c bling a	ciation (and o and p heral a alcific ad fam	is with ther m lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba	i nov icasui iogen disca we w scd n	el van res of activ ise an vill: nethou	scular infla ator i d oth ds	risk n mmati nhibit er CV	narke on), i or i; D out	ts in nsulin and p come	ncludi n resis rospe s.	ing stance ctive	·
		C	igarette i eccent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl • Ec • Id • Ec	smoki d conte estatic ans with tenoty stimate cntify caning	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of t : herital new ge e associ	overt ry me inclus , CHI corona bility netic ations	diabete astres c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with th	s); asso of CRP rinogen :, peripl aortic c bling a bling a by fin ic large	ciation (and o and p heral a alcific ad fam mapp numb	is with ther m lasmin rterial ation, aly-ba oing ci or of s	1 nov icasiu icasiu icasiu disca we w sed n icific ascul	cl var res of activ se an vill: nethor sation lar ca	icular infla ator i d oth ds loci ndida	risk r mmati nhibit er CV identii identii	narke on), i or i; D out fied b e vari	rs—in insulin and p come y link iants i	ncludi nospe s.	ing stance ctive	1.1
		C	igarette i ecent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl • Es • Id • Es ge	smokin d contra static ms will isenoty stimate centify camine caotyp	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of t : herital new ge e associ ed in th	overt ry me inclus , CHI corom bility netic ations c Offic	diabete asures o ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with th spring C	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic c bling a s by fin ie large Cohort i	ciation (and o and p heral a alcific ad fam e maop numb a well	is with ther m lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba bing ci or of i as not	n nov icasun iogen disca we w sed n deific ascul w can	el var res of activ ise an vill: nethor ation tar ca didat	icular infla ator i d oth ds loci ndida c gen	risk n minati nhibit er CV identif identif ie gen o varis	narke on), i or i; D out fied b e vari	rs—in insulin and p come y link iants i	ncludi nospe s.	ing stance ctive	
		C	igarette i eccent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl • Ec • Id • Ec ge pc	smoki d conto static ms will tenoty stimate entify camino anotyp pulati	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of t = herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso	overt ry me inclux , CHI corona bility metic ations cofficiatio	diabete astres c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with th	s); asso of CRP rinogen ;, peripl aortic ( bling a bling a s by fin ie large lohort i ansmis	ciation (and o and p beral a salcific nd fam e mapp numb s well sion di	is with ther m lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba oing ci- or of i as nei sequil	i nov icasin ogen disea we w sed n icific ascul v can ibriu	el vas res of activ se an dill: netho ation ation ation didat m me	scular infla ator i d oth ds loci ndida c gen thods	risk n mmati nhibit er CV identii identii le gen o varia	narke on), i or i; D out fied b e van ants u	rs—in nsulin and p come y link iants i sing l	aclud o resis nospe s. age a alread	ing stance ctive nalys ly bei	
		C	igarette i ceent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl • Es • Id • Es gc pc • Co va	smoki d conte static ms with tenoty stimate entify camine motyp pulati ordect riants	ng, and empora factors h CHD pes of t - herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso f an exte	overt ry me inclus , CHI corom bility netic ations corom bility entic ations corom bility entic ations	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants with fi spring C n and tr study c	s); asso of CRP rinogen ;, peripl aortic ( bling a s by fin ie large cohort i ansmis of gene	ciation (and o and p heral a salcific ad fam e mapp numb as well sion di gene a	is with ther m lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba oing ca or of a sequil as not sequil and ge	i nov icasin iogen disea we w sed n ieific ascul s can ibriu ne-en	el vas res of activ se an vill: netho ation ation tar ca didat mme	scular infla- ator i d oth ds loci loci c gen thods iment	risk n minati nhibit er CV identii identii le gen o varia	narke on), i or 1; D out ied b e vari ants u action	rs—in insulin and p come y link iants i sing l s for i	acludi n resis nospe s. age a lread both all gen	ing stance ctive malys ly bei aotyp	ed.
		C	igarette i ccent and nd hemo ssociatic or the pl • Es • Id • Es pt • Co va • Co	smokin d conto istatic ins with tenoty stimate entify camine anotyp opulation orduct riants onduct	ng, and empora factors h CHD pes of t - herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso l an extension an extension t similar	overt ry me inclus , CHI corom bility ations coffic ciatio ensive r analy	diabete asures of ding fib 7, stroks ary and using si variants s with th spring C n and th s study of yses of	s); asso of CRP rinogen ;, peripl aortic c bling a s by fin te large Johort 1 ansmis of gene heritabi	ciation (and o and p heral a alcific ad fam e mapp numb a well sion di gene a bity, as	is with ther m lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba- ing cl or of i as not sequil und ge	i nov icasin iogen disea we w sed n icific ascul w can ibriu ne-co	el vas res of activise an vill: nethoriation ation tar ca adidat mine iviron	cular infla ator i d oth ds loci ndida c gen thods iment	risk n nimati nhibit er CV identil identil le gen e varia intera uging	tarke on), i or i; D out fied b e vari ants u secon	insulin and p come y link iants i sing l s for i adary	acludi nospe s. age a alread soth all ger plaqu	ing stance ctive nalys ly bei notyp ne ind	ed ex
		3)	igarette i ccent and nd hemo ssociatic or the pl • Es • Id • Es pt • Co • Co ph in	smokin d contoustatic ms with henoty stimate centify carnine contry populati onduct uniants onduct ienoty taging	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of the cherital new ge e associ ed in the on asso an extension the similar pes deri- modali	overt ry me inclux CHI corona bility netic ations c Officiatio ensive r analy ived b tics	diabete asures of ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with fi spring ( n and to s study of yacs of y comb	s); asso of CRP rinogen ;, peripl a ortic o bling a s by fin ie large lohort i ansmis of gene heritabi ining o	ciation (and o ) and p heral a calcific nd fam e mapp numb a well sion di gene a bity, as oronar	is with ther in lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba- bing et er of i as nei sequil und ge stocial y, port	I nov icasin iogen disea we w sed n icific ascul v can ibriu ne-en iog a ic an	el vas res of activ use an vill: nethousation lar ca didat m me iviron nd fiz d card	cular infla vator i d oth ds loci ndida c gen thods ment kage stid p	risk r mmab nhibit cr CV identif le gen o varia intera using leque	tarke on), i of 1; D out fied b e van ants u action secon measu	insulin and p come y link iants : sing l s for : adary ures f	acludi nospe s. age a alread both all ger plaqu rom a	ing stance ctive nalys ly bei notyp ne ind	ed ex
•		6 3) F 4) T	igarctie i ccent and nd hemo ssociatic or the pl • Es • Id • Es pt • Co • Co ph in he avail	smokin static ins will ienoty stimate centify control pulati orduct riants orduct riants orduct ienoty taging ability	ng, and empora factors th CHD pes of the herital new ge e associ ed in the on associ an extension an extension t similar pes deri modali of pres	overt ry me inclus , CHI corom bility netic ations consider clation cl	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with fi spring ( n and to s study o yacs of y comb y collec	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic o bling a s by fin a large lohort i ansmis of gene heritabi ining c ted sub	ciation (and o and p heral a saleific ad fam e mapp sound swell sion di gene a bity, as eronar	is with ther in lasmin rterial ation, ily-ba- bing er of i as nei sequil und ge stocial y, port l disce	i nov easin aogen disca we w sed n deific ascul w can ibriu ne-en ion a ic an ic an	el vas res of activ ise an vili: netho ation tar ca didat to me uviron nd fiz d casu	cular infla ator i d oth ds loci ndida c gen thods inent <b>long</b> stid p	risk n mmab nhibit or CV identil le gen o varia intera using laque	tarke on), i of 1; D out fied b e van ants u action secon measu cotid	rs in nsulin and p come y link iants i sing l s for i adary ures f uttras	acludi o resis nospe s. alread poth all gen plaqu rom a	ing stance ctive nalys ly bei notyp ne ind vailal	ed ex
•		4) T	igarette i ccent and nd hemo ssociatic or the pl • Es • Id • Es pt • Co • Co ph in	smokin static ins will ienoty stimate cettify cartify	ng, and empora factors h CHD pes of t herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso an extent similar pes deri modali of pres-	overt ry me inclus , CHI corona bility netic ations coffic ciations ciations ciations ranaly ived bitics viously brain	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with fi spring ( n and ti s study o yacs of i y comb y collec MRI (w	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic o bling a s by fin ie large lohort i ansmis of gene heritabi ining o ted sub diite m	ciation (and o and p heral a salcific ad fam e maop south so	15 with ther m lasmin rterial ation, ify-ba- oing ca- er of i as nei sequil as nei sequil as nei sequil as nei sequil as nei sequil as nei sequil as nei sequil as nei sequil ad ge	i nov casim logen disea we w sed n deffic ascul w can ibriu ne-en ion a ic an ic an ic an ic an ic an	el vaz res of activ se an activ acti	cular infla ator i d oth ds loci ndida e gen thods iment longe stid p	risk r mmati nhibit er CV identif te gen o varis inters using leque ing cas	narke on), i or i; D out fied b e van ants u ction secon measu cotid i ume)	rs—in nsulin and p come y link iants i sing l sing l s for i adary ares f ultras	ncludi o resin rospe s. alread ooth all gen plaqu rom a ound hial a	ing stance ctive nalys hotyp he ind netry ne ind stary	ed ex
•		4) T 0 0 0 0	igarctie i ccent and nd hemo ssociatic or the pl • Es • Id • Es • Jd • Es • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co	smokil d contestatic static ons with henoty stimate contify camine anduct riants onduct riants riant	ng, and empora factors h CHD pes of t herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso an exte similal pes deri modali of pres grosis), actry (v	overt ry me inclux , CHI corona bility metic ations coffic ciation ensive r analy ived b tics viously brain ascula ique c	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with fi spring ( n and ti s study o yacs of y comb y comb y collec MRI (y ar reacti opportu	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic c bling a s by fin ie large lohort i ansmis of gene ining c ted sub duite m vity an nity to	ciation (and o and p heral a calcific addition addition south sout	ns with ther m lasmin terial ation, illy-ba bing ct ation, illy-ba bing ct ation, illy-ba bing ct ation, at	i nov casim togen disea we we sed n disfic ascul we we sed n disfic ascul ion a ic an ic an i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	el vaa res of activ ise an dil: nethoo sation tar ca didat mine adidat ni me adidat ni me adidat ni me adidat ni me adidat di cari casur casur casur casur casur casur casur casur casur	cular inflativator i d othing d othing d othing i loci i loci loci i loci loci loci loci loci loci loci loci	risk I minati nhibit cr CV identii le geo c varia inters laque laque suin vol sound subel	narke on), i of 1; D out fied b e van ants u ction secou measu ction ( tion ) ( L (LV ) inical	rs—in nsulin and p come y link iants i sing l s for i adary ures f indary func func dises	ncludi o resin rospe s. alge a alread both all gen rom a ound bial a tion a use m	ing stance ctive ctive natys aotyp ie ind rtery ind casure	ed ex-
		4) T	igarctte i ccent and nd hemo ssociatio or the pl • Es • Jd • Es • Jd • Es • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co	smokin d contestatic static ins with henoty stimate contify camine anduct riants anduct riants anduct remoty taging ability crossic /tonon 1 allow clinic	ng, and empora factors h CHD pes of t herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso an exter t similar pes deri modali of pres rosis), actry (v v the un ully rele	overt ry me inclux , CHI corona bility metic ations coffic cation cations coffic cation cations coffic cation cations coffic cation cations coffic cations constructions coffic cations cotations co	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with fi spring ( n and ti s study o yacs of ) y comb y comb y comb y collec MRI (y ar reacti opportu itheroso	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic o bling a s by fin ie large lohort i ansmis of gene heritabi ining o ted sub chite m vity an nity to lerosis	ciation (and o and p heral a calcific ad fam e mapp mumb as well sion di gene a bity, as oronar clinica atter hy d stiff examining	ns with ther m lasmin rterial ation, illy-ba ing ci as nei sequil as nei sequil sequil sequil sequil	i nov casim logen disca we we sed n distant aleffic ascul we we sed n distant ion a ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and i i and i i i and i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	el vas res of activ se an dise an didat mice adidat didat ni me cosur ios ar ardias elatic tary,	cular infla ator i d oth ds loci e gen thods ment longe stid p es usi a bras c ultra ons of aortic	risk I minati nhibit cr CV identii te geo c varia intera suin vol sound subel and c	narke on), i or i; D out ied b e vari ants u ction measu ction measu ction ( (LV inical arotic	rs in and p and p come y link iants i sing l s for i s for i adary func func diser i beds	ncludi o resin rospe s. all gen plaqu rom a sund hial a tion s use mo	ing stance ctive ctive y bein actyp he ind vailal rtery nd easurt to	ed ex els,
•		4) T 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	igarctie i ccent and nd hemo ssociatic or the pl • Es • Id • Es • Jd • Sc • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co • Co	smokin d contestatic static ons with henoty stimate contify camine anduct riants anduct riants anduct resole /tonon 1 allow clinica prospe	ng, and empora factors h CHD pes of t herital new ge e associ ed in th on asso an exter t similar pes deri modali of pres rosis), actry (v v the un ully rele	overt ry me inclux , CHI corona bility metic ations coffic cation cations coffic cation cations coffic cation cations coffic cation cations coffic cations constructions coffic cations cotations co	diabete asures c ding fib 7, stroke ary and using si variants s with fi spring ( n and ti s study o yacs of ) y comb y comb y comb y collec MRI (y ar reacti opportu itheroso	s); asso of CRP rinogen ; peripl aortic o bling a s by fin ie large lohort i ansmis of gene heritabi ining o ted sub chite m vity an nity to lerosis	ciation (and o and p heral a calcific ad fam e mapp mumb as well sion di gene a bity, as oronar clinica atter hy d stiff examining	ns with ther m lasmin rterial ation, illy-ba ing ci as nei sequil as nei sequil sequil sequil sequil	i nov casim logen disca we we sed n distant aleffic ascul we we sed n distant ion a ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and ic and i i and i i i and i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	el vas res of activ se an dise an didat mice adidat didat ni me cosur ios ar ardias elatic tary,	cular infla ator i d oth ds loci e gen thods ment longe stid p es usi a bras c ultra ons of aortic	risk I minati nhibit cr CV identii te geo c varia intera laque intera subel subel subel and c	narke on), i or i; D out ied b e vari ants u ction measu ction measu ction ( (LV inical arotic	rs in and p and p come y link iants i sing l s for i s for i sing l s for i func func diser i beds	ncludi o resin rospe s. all gen plaqu rom a sund hial a tion s use mo	ing stance ctive ctive y bein actyp he ind vailal rtery nd easurt to	ed ex els,

Page 8 of 17

Calcification Franging Appandix 2.4

123

調査

1.405

Appendix 2.4 Framingham Heart Study Calcification Imaging

5) We propose to examine associations of vascular and cardiac calcification with bone mineral density determined already in the Offspring Cohort and with serum markers of factors involved in

Principal In

stigator/Program Director

- inflammation, calcification and bone metabolism
   CRP and pro-inflammatory cytokines
  - · Hemostatic factors, including fibrinogen and PAI-1, and platelet aggregability

高数 2

 Separate funding may be sought to conduct test for additional markers of bone metabolism, such as osteopontia, matrix Gla protein, vitamin K dependent hormones, parathyroid hormone and its analogues, 25-OH vitamin D, estradiol, testosterone, and sex hormone binding globulin

Justification for Sampling Scheme Proposed for Offspring and Third Generation Cohorts

The RFP proposes coronary calcification testing in a subsample of 1200 Offspring Cohort and 3500 Gen 3 Cohort subjects in order to maximize the use of vascular calcification as a quantitative phenotype for genetic studies. In the Gen 3 Cohort, the mean anticipated participant age is 35 years, and data from our pilot imaging study and other available databases suggests that the provalence of coronary calcification will be extremely low in men under age 35 years and in women under age 40 years (see Figure 1 and Tables 4 and 5). Thus, we propose to exclude women < 40 years of age (n=860) and men < 35 years of age (n=530) from EBCT testing, and we expect that about 10% will refuse to undergo the procedure, yielding an expected number of 1900 EBCTs on Third Generation subjects. Conversely, in the Offspring Cohort, there is a moderate to high prevalence and a broad spread of coronary calcification scores in both men and women. Thus, EBCT testing in the Offspring Cohort will be highly informative, and there will be a substantial proportion of subjects with high calcification scores conferring a high risk for near term events. Accordingly, we propose to conduct coronary calcification testing in 2800 Offspring Cohort and 1900 Gen 3 Cohort subjects. The design of the Gen 3 Cohort EBCT study will permit the use of vascular calcification as a quantitative phenotype for genetic studies.

Table 4. Age distribution of EBCT scores from 9,728 asymptomatic persons drawn from patients selected for EBCT scanning (Ragel, 2001).

Men (n=5433)	1.7.4			Age i	n Years	4.4		1
	35-39 (a=479)	40-44 (n=859)	45-49 (n=1066)	50-54 (==1085)	55-59 (n=853)	60-64 (a-613)	65-69 (a-478)	
25 <sup>th</sup> percentile	0	0.000		0	3	14	28	
50 <sup>th</sup> percentile	0	0	3	16	41	118	151	
75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	2	11	44	101	187	434	569	
90 <sup>th</sup> percentile	21	64	176	320	502	804	1178	
Women (=4297)			-	Age	n Years			
	35-39 (e=288)	49-44 (n=589)	45-49 (n=822)	50-54 (a=903)	\$5-59 (u=693)	60-64 (m=515)	65-69 (n=485)	
25 <sup>th</sup> percentile	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0:	
50 <sup>th</sup> percentile	Υ <b>G</b>	0	à	0	: <b>0</b> . ·	.4.	24	
75 <sup>th</sup> percentile	0	0	0	10	33	87	123	22
90 <sup>th</sup> percentile	4	9	23	66	140	310	362	

Page 9 of 17

Antonia Antonia 24

and the second s

Ŧ

			gia. Tana	· · · ·			Principal Inve	stigator/Program	m Director:			
		ppendix	2.4	Framing	iam Heart Study	Calcificati	on Imaging				#U-911 1320	
		ble 5. I	Age dù	nocludinte	of EBCT score	i in 1898 as	ymplomatic m	en and wo	nen (Jan	owitz 1	993).	
							ry calcium					
					Age (years) 0-29	z et al. Ja Men 11%	nowitz, 1993 Women 6 %				89/88 W	
	•	*			30-39 40-49	21 %	11 %			100m et an		
			:. 35		50-59 60-69	72 % 85 %	35 % 67 %				2	
	ih ***		, ,		70-79	94 %	89 %					
· · ·			·							, I .		

#### Institution for new statistic freehenderer

题》 The totality of evidence for vascular calcification testing derives from EBCT technology. EBCT is simple, well-validated, well-established, reproducible, flexible technology, for which there is extensive published data consisting of well over 300 papers that support its utility in determining the presence and extent of coronary atherosclerosis. BBCT tests are well tolerated, including our experience with our own participants, in whom well over 95% of tests were completed with interpretable data using a single center with two technicians and a single physician overreader. We have received a commitment for use of an EBCT scanner for the duration of the imaging study sited within a few miles of the FHS at a highly competitive cost. Spiral (also called helical) CT technology for detection and quantitation of vascular calcification is another widely available calcium test that can be conducted after an upgrade to widely available CT scanners. Compared to EBCT, presently available spiral CT scanners offer spatial resolution as good or superior, temporal resolution that is currently inferior, and somewhat greater radiation doses, and uncertain utility to determine progression of calcification scores. We have contacted of the MESA reading center, and we plan to conduct EBCT tests in a manner, including use of a calcium density phantom, which would allow future comparison to scores with spiral CT scores and

maximize the	and the second second	and the second second	 and a second sec

			÷.		***** ****			* ********** *************************	•	10 00 10 00 10 10 10 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1			5.00°		
	No.	• ' .		·****		•	- 	• •	A + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +						
	**** ****		4 4 4				a <sub>byn</sub>	* * ** ** ** * ******* ******* ******* * *** * **		4 + ++		* *** * *** *			. 57
$\begin{array}{c} & & \\ & = - i - \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & h - \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & h - \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & h - \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & & h - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & & \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & & \eta - \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & & & \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & & & & \eta - \eta - \eta \\ & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & &$				: 				· · ·			 _1			8 <sup>1</sup>	· ·
•			···· 1.		7.5.7.		. 6		-			14. 120			- 20
1 1 1 1 1 1 1						• • •	Page 10	of 17			Calci	Acation 1	ing ang	Appre	

D3

 $\langle \dot{\gamma} \dot{\gamma} \rangle$ 

鋖

							- Anter	$\sim 0$	294 284	Freedow	t windig	411 (1017-10)	inter Dire				
		ppend	<b>z 24</b>	Franci	nghan	Ficart	Study	Caldifi	ation	Imagin	8		`		;		· ****
×			Trob			•	%8 f	90 v.* 19	4 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4			»*					***** ***** *****
	`		142							gsten ta	ų. Netariaus	1997					
	8) 2) C) 11	equisiti tifact pronary pore de	on and EBCT antorio use the	is then is then is. The in tissue	of the perior presentes or bl	scan a med fr ace of a lood. T	t 80-90 com the coronau he tech	% of the acrtic in ry antery mique i	e R-R noot to calci s repr	nple bro interva the dia fication oducible	il by E phragn is easi c and s	OG res n, as w lly ider onsitiv	ults in All as o Mified, and i	minim obtaini becaus has bec	ng slici ng slici no it is n valid	o motifies of the marked lated in	e Iy
								populati perform		the pas	st. App	licatio	n to an	asymp	Komati	c gener	Bl
:	·****				19	100	se.	= []			2 				1, 1000	200	
								*				- " i" ,			4, 1		ĝen.

12 200

ψh

511.

#### General Procedure for Detection of Coronary Artery and Thoracic Aortic Calcification

The technique for corenary calcification detection using EBCT has been validated in subjects with known or suspected coronary artery disease and is standard (Janowitz, 1993; Againton, 1990). The present investigation will use existing techniques and protocols for evaluation of coronary artery calcification. These techniques will also be used to evaluate aortic calcification.

#### Patient Proparation

After written informed consent is obtained the subject will be attached to an BCG monitor that is used to gate image acquisition. Subjects will he supine on the imaging couch.

#### Ascending Arch and Proximal Descending Thoracic Aortic Acquisition

Following acquisition of a scout image the subject will be positioned to acquire images from the apex of the northe arch to the northe root. Image acquisition uses 512 x 512 matrix with a field of view centered on the heart. After explanation to the subject and practice breath-holds, 20-25 ECG gated continuous 3 mm thick slices are acquired during a single breath-hold. If a subject is unable to hold his/her breath for a full 40 seconds, he is asked to slowly let his breath not over this period. This maneuver does not have significant impact on image quality. 12.1

#### Coronacy Artery and Distal Thoracic Acutic Acutistica

Following acquisition of sortic calcification images, the subject is kept in the same position using the same scout view of the upper thorax to extend from the sortic root through the heart to its base (i.e., the level at which the descending thoracic sorta crosses the diaphragm). Image acquisition uses 512 x 512 marrix with a field of view centered on the heart. 40-45 ECG gated continuous 3 mm thick slices are acquired during a single breath-hold. If a subject is unable to hold his/her breath for a full 40 seconds, be is asked to slowly let his breath out over this period. This coronary imaging will begin at the same level as the lowest superior thoracie aortic image; therefore, the two sets of images will provide both standard coronary artery calcification images test as well as a complete set of 3 mm images of the thoracic sorts. from just above the apex of the arch through the point of passage through the diaphragm,

Page 11 of 17

Birlin Barrellin Comer Sinter ALC: NOT

T.		e sertente a 212 - Serte				A.2.		Princi	pel inve	stigatori	Progra	ns Direc	tor:			
17 - 197 17 - 197	Appendix 2	4 Permi		lent St	udy Ci		ation	Imag	ing	Å.	2.11	-	•,•		254	5 000 0 000 000000
120			i di			. *\$	100 B	1 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			8			XÌ.	÷.	X
	Examination	Duration	i i					~~~					44 12.114	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
6 BL	Total	subject s	et-up tim	e shou	ld be n		ter ti	an fi	e min	utes.	Each	set of	imag	es wi	ll be	×.
	acquired in ap requires no lo											npiete	d EB	Te	tamin	ation
n à	Subject Exclu	-	1							33						
		-						æ.								
	EBCI excluded from	techniq In the pro										ie pre	gnant	must	be	Ìæ.
				1				r balle A balle A balle						- 31X - 1111		****
	IMAGE ANA	LYSIS						: ,	<ist< td=""><td>4.4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Š.</td><td></td><td></td></ist<>	4.4				Š.		
	Commery Cal	sification	Scoring				. 4412 .	. * ***	- 12	e • :id2					322	
er sø	Calcif	ication #	coring w	ll use a	Xistin	g soft	WEIG	availa	ble on	the E	BCI	scant	ter. U	sine c	curren	tly
	calculated by Aortic Calcifi			of calci	ficatio	n in e	ach à	nery e	iccord	ing to	the	netho	d of A	gaist	on.	
		calcific		berga	cod ad	ontine	. 16.0.1		ANE		- is		-	ortern		
:																***.
	calcification) calcification	with a de	asity of :	130 H	ounsfi	eld un	its an	id larg	er tha	n Imi	$n^2$ . T	he see	re wit	I be a	alcul	dir atecl
· · ·	calcification) calcification v separately for descending th	with a de the asce toracic ac	nsity of a nding so orta to thi	-130 H na, the level	ounsfi arch, t of the	eld un the pro diaphu	its an baims ragm.	d larg al desc The i	er tha cendin scend	n 1 mi ig thoi ling ai	n <sup>2</sup> . T racic arta i	he sce aorta s defin	ne will and th ied to	l be d e dis înclu	s <mark>alcul:</mark> tal ide all	
1991 - 1987 -	calcification) calcification v separately for descending th tomograms of is defined to i	with a dea the asce oracic ac f the asce nclude al	nsity of a nding so orta to the nding so Il slices o	130 H nta, the level sta from of the d	ounsfi arch, the of the n the a escend	eld un the pro diaphu tortic ling ar	its an oxime ragm. valve orta fi	d larg al desc The i to the com th	er tha cendia scend north ie sort	n 1 mi ig thoi ling ai c arch ic arch	n <sup>2</sup> . T nacic nta i . Thi h to t	he sce aorta s defin s prox he pla	and the and the ned to impled ne of i	l be dis inclui leace nortic	tal tal ide all nding c valv	aonta
	calcification) calcification v separately for descending the tomograms of is defined to i The distal des- the level at w	with a de- the asce coracic ac f the asce nclude a seending hich the	nsity of a nding to orta to thi nding ao Il slices o aorta is o descendi	130 H rta, the c level rta from of the d lefined ng thor	ounsfi arch, t of the n the a escend to inc acic ac	eld un the pro- diaphu cortic ling as lude a inta cr	its an oxims ragm. valve orta fi Il slic osses	d larg al desc The i to the to the to the to the the di	er tha cendia scend norti- te aort m the isphra	n 1 mi ng thou ling an c arch ic arch jc arch planc gm. 1	n <sup>2</sup> . T racic rata i . Thi h to t of th the u	he sce aorta s defin s prox he pla c aort oul ca	re will and th ted to imal c ne of ic value lic value	l be c e dis inclu leace nortic ve to core	tal ide all nding c valve the an	aontz c. ch to four
	calcification) calcification v separately for descending th tomograms of is defined to i The distal des	with a decision of the ascenoracic action of the ascenoracic action of the ascenoracide all second ing hich the abria of t	nsity of : nding ao orta to thi nding ao Il slices o aorta is o descendi will be ca	130 H rta, the level rta from of the d lefined ng thor alculate	ounsfi arch, t of the n the s escend to ise acie ac acie ac acie ac	eld un the pro- diaphu uortic ing as hude a tra cr cdiag	its an oxime ragm. valve orta fi ll slic osses the a	d large al desc The r to the corn th es fro the di reas o	er tha cendia ascend caorti caorti m the isphra f calci	n 1 mi ng thou ling an c arch ic arch jc arch planc gm. 1	n <sup>2</sup> . T racic rata i . Thi h to t of th the u	he sce aorta s defin s prox he pla c aort oul ca	re will and th ted to imal c ne of ic value lic value	l be c e dis inclu leace nortic ve to core	tal ide all nding c valve the an	aonta c. ch to four ents
	calcification) calcification v separately for descending the tomograms of is defined to i The distal des the level at w segments of the according to the	with a de- the asce- poracic ac f the asce- nclude al scending hich the he aoria he same me requi-	nsity of : nding no orta to thi nding ao Il slices of aorta is o descendin will be ca method i red for s	-130 H rta, the s level rta from of the d lefined ng thore ilculate used for	ounsfi arch, t of the n the s escend to inc acic of d by a r the c he EB	eld un the pro- diaphu ortic ling as lude a wrta cr oding oronsa	its an oxima ragm. valve orta fi li slic osses the a cy tob	d larg al desc The i to the corn th es fro the di reas o al scou	er tha cendia ascend as	n 1 mi ing thou ling a c arch ic arc planc gm f ificati ificati	on th	he sce aorta s defin prox he pla e aort cach cach	re wil and th ied to imal c me of ic value dcium of the nt of c	l be c e disl incluicace nortic ve to cone four	calcul ide all nding c valve the ac in all segme	aontz c. ch to four ents
	calcification) calcification v separately for descending the tomograms of is defined to i The distal des the level at w segments of the according to the The time	with a de- the asce- poracic ac f the asce- nclude al scending hich the he aoria he same me requi-	nsity of : nding no orta to thi nding ao Il slices of aorta is o descendin will be ca method i red for s	-130 H rta, the s level rta from of the d lefined ng thore ilculate used for	ounsfi arch, t of the n the z escend to inc acie oc d by a r the c he EB on of r	eld un the pro- diaphu ortic ling as lude a wrta cr oding oronsa	its an oxime ragm. valve orta fi li slic osses the a cy tob ady w al cal	d larg al desc The i to the com th cs fro the di reas o al scol cifica	er tha cendia ascend as	n 1 mi ing thou ling a c arch ic arc planc gm f ificati ificati	a <sup>2</sup> . The matrix is that is the to the on in the to on in the the the the the the the the	he sce aorta s defin s prox he pla c aort cach cach cach	re wil and th ied to imal c me of ic value dcium of the nt of c	l be a e disl incluiesce hortic ve to core four alcif is that	calcul ide all nding c valv the at in all segme ication n 15	aona c. ch to four ents
	calcification) calcification v separately for descending the tomograms of is defined to i The distal des the level at w segments of the according to the The time	with a de- the asce- poracic ac f the asce- nclude al scending hich the he aoria he same me requi-	nsity of : nding no orta to thi nding ao Il slices of aorta is o descendin will be ca method i red for s	-130 H rta, the s level rta from of the d lefined ng thore ilculate used for	ounsfi arch, t of the n the z escend to inc acie oc d by a r the c he EB on of r	eld un the pro- diapha wortic ling as lude a bronsa ding dronsa CT so minim	its an oxime ragm. valve orta fi li slic osses the a cy tob ady w al cal	d larg al desc The i to the com th cs fro the di reas o al scol cifica	er tha cendia ascend as	a 1 mi ing thou ling a c arch ic arc plane gm. 1 ificati ificati he see	a <sup>2</sup> . The matrix is that is the to the on in the to on in the the the the the the the the	he sce aorta s defin s prox he pla c aort cach cach cach	re will and the ine of to ine of the defum of the nt of c ike les	l be a e disl incluiesce hortic ve to core four alcif is that	calcul ide all nding c valv the at in all segme ication n 15	aontz c. ch to four ents

Appendix 2.4 Framingham Heart Study Calcification Imaging

minutes. In subjects with calcification seen on every image the score may take up to or more than one

8

#### Renner in Shirity Preside

1992

1

10.2

Ŷ

-----

11

-

26

į, si

20

「読

hour

Image analysis will be performed following acquisition. A replica set of 20 studies will be blindly reanalyzed on a periodic basis by the same operator(s). Kappa scores for intra-rater reliability will be calculated for both the coronary and aortic calcification scores. A physician reader will supervise all technician readings. Additionally, a 3-5% sample will be randomly selected for intra-rater and inter-rater reproducibility. The time required for scoring the EBCT study will be dependent on the extent of calcification present. In subjects without calcification or minimal calcification, the scoring will take less than 15 minutes. In subjects with calcification seen on every image the score may take up to or more than one hour to quantify.

#### Image Analysis Duration

Image analysis will be performed following patient examination. The time required for scoring the EBCT study will be dependent on the density and the extent of the calcifications present. In patients with no calcification or minimal calcification, scoring may take less than 15 minutes. In patients with calcification seen on every image, scoring may take up to one hour.

#### Risks and Safety

No problems related to this examination are expected. In particular, subjects will not be at risk for any drug reactions, or exposed to any other potentially harmful affects, except for the estremely low theoretical possibility of radiation related affects. The incremental effect of any radiation involved during this examination is so small as to be unmeasurable. The entrance skin dose is 0.54 cGy per image, less than 1/2 the dose of conventional CT. Sensitive areas such as brease and thyatid receive about 17% of the posterior entrance skin dosc.

Sensitive areas such as breast and thyroid receive about 17% of the posterior entrance skin dole ... The scanner geometry is such that the balk of the radiation enters through the back. Any subject who might be pregnant will be excluded from the protocol,

Subjects will be identified by name to the principle investigators who will hold the data in a secon database. Data will be accessible only to the principle investigators and to the study sponsor. No contact groups are required.

It is not anticipated that the subjects will undergo any significant stresses as a result of this. investigation, but if any patient appears unwilling to enter the ultrafast CT scanner after enrolling in the study they will be at liberty to discontinue the examination at any time. The principle investigators have had considerable experience in the evaluation of CVD and in the assessment of particularly asymptomatic CVD as part of the Framingham Heart Study.

Page 13 of 17

Chieffication Ian Appendix .

<u>.</u>

::H

## Appendix 3: CT Brochure

#### Directions

#### 40 Second Avenue The PARC Center

Suite 120 (CT/MRI Services) Waltham, MA 02451

Exit 278 off Route 95/128 Telephone:

#### From Route 95/128 Northbound:

Take Exit 27B (Winter St. Waltham) passing the brick and white P.A.R.C. Building on the left of the highway. Bear right off the exit, these right over the highway. Stay in the middle lane. Proceed straight through the first lights. Bear left (from the middle lane) at the sign: Second Ave/Bear Hill Road. The DoubleTree Hotel should now be on your right. Stay in the right lane and follow the signs that state. Second Ave/Bear Hill Ro. Turn right and then left into the parking lot of the P.A.R.C. Building.

## From Route 95/128

#### Southbound:

Take Exit 27b (Winter St. Waltham) and bear right off the exit Get into the middle lane. Proceed straight through the first lights. Bear left at the sign: Second Ave/Bear Hill Road. The DoubleTree Hotel should now be on your right. Stay in the right lane and follow the signs that state: Second Ave/ Bear Hill Rd. Turn right and then left into the parking lot of the P.A.R.C. Building.

#### What is a CI scanf

A CT (Computed Tomography) or CAT (Computed Axial Tomography) scan is a type of X-ray that uses a computer to produce detailed cross-sectional images, or "slices," of parts of the tody. In this particular scan we will be obtaining plotures of the heart and the aoita (the main artery that carnet blood from the heart to the rest of the body). The goal of this rest is to incarure how much hardened or calcified plaque has built up in these arteries. This hardened plaque could represent the degree of "hardening of the arteries" (alteroscierosis) is present in the coronary arteries (of the heart and in the aonta.

# Who is eligible to have a CT scan?

Men aged 35 and older and women aged 40 and older who are enrolled in either the Third Generation or Offspring study groups are eligible to participate. Because our recruitment is limited to about half the study participants some participants will not be chosen to have a CT scan.

#### Is it safe?

A CT scain is a painless type of X-ray. For your safety the radiation, is kept to the minimum needed to do the test. Because x-rays might harm a developing fetus, premenopausal women will be asked to take a pregnancy test prior to the scan. Recause this test will be used for research purposes, CT scans will not be performed on women who are pregnant, planning to become pregnant within the next year, or nursing.

#### Where is the CI scan done?

All CT scans will be performed at Massachusetts General Hospital West Imaging Center in Waltham, MA.

#### How long will it take?

14

4

10

The actual scin takes less than 15 minutes However, we do ask that you arrive 15 minutes prior to the test to register and complete the necessary forms.

#### How do I prepare for a CT scan? How is a CT scan done?

No outside preparation is necessary before your CT seain. When you arrive you will be asked to change into a hospital gown and lie down on a scanner bed. Special wires, called electrodes, will be placed on your skin to monitor your hearbeat. Once the scan begins you will be asked to hold your beath several times while pictures of your heart and aorta are being taken. The scan is very rapid and the actual image-taking time may take only one or two minutes to complete.

#### What happens after I have my CT scan?

Once finished with your CT scan you may go home and resume you normal daily activities without restriction. -----

This text is being performed for research purpo es only and the clinical significance of this test not yet known. Therefore, your doctor will om receive a report if you have a highly elevated ca cluin score. Because this is a research study, complete clinical evaluation of the CI sca images for all possible abnormalities in the che and abdomen will not be performed. It is poss ble that some clinically important findings me not be discovered.







10.00

#### Version 5.0

### Offspring CT Recruitment Strategy

Looking at those offspring cohort members who were currently alive, attended a recent exam (exam 6 or 7), and met the age requirements (men 35 and older and women 40 and older by 12/31/2004), there were 3639 offspring who were eligible for the Cardiac CT scan. From these, 321 were ineligible since they had already participated in the pilot EBCT study. To be able to recruit 1200 offspring from the 3318 who remained, we concentrated on the following groups of subjects: (1) those who have genome† scan information (1046); (2) those who have no genome scan information, but have at least one sibling in the offspring study and also have at least one offspring who met the age requirements and were being targeted for the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation cohort (202); and (3) those who have no genome scan information, but have at least one sibling in the offspring study (186). This gave us a target group of 1248 offspring to recruit for the CT study. This recruitment strategy also maximized the informative subjects in conjunction with other studies, such as the brain MRI and Cardiac MRI.

<sup>†</sup> From 1996 to 1998 DNA from approximately 1490 offspring subjects were genotyped by the NHLBI Mammalian Genotyping service for approximately 400micro-satellite markers. These subjects comprise the "genome scan" subjects. 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation CT Recruitment Strategy

Of the 5317 known potential 3<sup>rd</sup> generation subjects, 1900 is the recruitment goal for the Cardiac CT study. The recruitment strategy for the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation utilized the recruitment strategy for exam 1. Using the

#### Version 5.0

offspring and the potential  $3^{rd}$  generation subjects, 879 families were created. These families are sorted in descending order by the following 5 criteria: (1) the number of  $3^{rd}$  generation subjects in each family, (2) the number of  $3^{rd}$  generation subjects who were willing to participate in each family, (3) the proportion of offspring parents with DNA (as of 12/31/2001), (4) the average number of exams the offspring parents attended, and (5) the number of new spouses (of the offspring). Since approximately 3500  $3^{rd}$  generation subjects will be recruited to exam 1, we took the top 4000 potential  $3^{rd}$  generation subjects from this priority list. Of these 4000, 2575 met the age criteria (men 35 and older and women 40 and older by 12/31/2004). This became our pool of  $3^{rd}$  generation subjects to target for the Cardiac CT scan.

Prior to calling participants, the calling list is checked for priority needs, i.e. whether participant is also in the Family Study, and to determine the eligibility of the participant's spouse. The roster screen for each participant is also reviewed by the recruiter for any pertinent information prior to placing a call. When the appointment is scheduled, women are screened for age, pregnancy or postmenopausal status. If transportation is needed they are scheduled in coordination with the Family Study transportation needs.

### Offspring

Some eligible Offspring participants received an invitational mailing along with the mailing for Health Updates describing the CT Study. This generated a CT eligible call list, as well as participants calling directly to the Recruitment staff, requesting to have their CT scheduled. If a participant is also eligible for the Cardiac MRI, then it takes coordination to make sure both tests are done within a six-month time period.

## 3rd Generation

Once a participant is booked for their core clinic exam, the following can/will occur. If they are age eligible (Male 35, Women 40) and are traveling from out of state, or have more than 1 hr. travel distance time, the recruitment staff phones the participant to discuss their having a CT Scan for the same day, approximately 6 hours from their scheduled clinic time. Otherwise, the recruitment staff notifies the clinic that they wish to speak to the participant while they are here in the clinic. We explain to the participant that they are eligible for a CT Scan, which takes pictures of their heart and aorta to measure how much calcified plaque has built up in these arteries.

Once an appointment is made with either an Offspring or a 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation participant, it is then entered into the CT Booking Screen and into the CT scheduling book. The participant is classified according to their

#### Version 5.0

participation in the Framingham Heart Study and/or the Family Heart Study and if the participant is a priority for both studies, i.e. age and other factors. If a pregnancy test is needed it is also documented when scheduled. Other factors i.e. health issues are also noted as needed.

Once the schedule for a given day is complete, the schedule is run and printed, proofed and emailed to the facility one week ahead. Appointment letters with directions to the MGH-West are sent to participants two weeks prior to the scheduled appointment. Folders are prepared containing the Completion Form, Consent Forms, Pregnancy Determination Form (for women only) and Self-Administered Pregnancy Questionnaire, and if needed, Health History Update Form along with a Folder checklist.

Reminder calls are made one day prior to appointment. On day following the appointment, schedules are collected from liaison staffers, the number of completed scans is tallied and the schedule is put into a binder. Reports are generated for those participants whose values are above the predetermined threshold. The report is sent to the participant's physician along with a letter from **Contract Contract Contract Scale**. A thank you letter is sent to the participant. The report and the thank you letter will be filed in the participant's file and also with the Participant Coordinator's records. Finally, the monthly numbers are tallied and a report is distributed.

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 Appendix 6: Cardiac CT Scheduling Forms

Participant Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Your CT Scan has been scheduled at:

## Mass General West Imaging Center 40 Second Ave.

The PARC Center

Suite 120

## Waltham, MA 02451

Your appointment is scheduled for:

Please arrive 15 minutes before your scheduled appointment.

Enclosed are directions and map

Any questions or problems, please call

## Appendix 7: CT Booking

% abf heart ct booking

To go in by date press "1"

Enter date and press "DO"

F11 – back 1 week F12 – back 1 day F13 – forward 1 week F14 – forward 1 day

To book new appointment by date:

"F17" (brings up ID prompt) Enter Framingham ID and press "F11" OR Family ID and "F12" Enter info and save with "F10"

To modify appointment by date:

"F18" enter info and save To go in by Framingham ID press "2"

Enter ID and "DO" "F11" for new appointment "F12" to modify appointment To go in by Family ID press "3"

(Same as "by Framingham ID")

## Codes for "Exam Type"

61 Framingham Offspring (F)
62 Combined Family and Framingham Offspring I
63 Framingham 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation (F<sub>3</sub>)
64 Combined Family and Framingham 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation I
65 Family Study only- GENCAC (G)
66 Family Study & low priority Framingham Offspring I
67 Family Study & low priority Framingham 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation I

#### Helpful Hints

"Control P"- go back line Exam Type (see codes) Exam Cycle 75 for Offspring 1 for 3<sup>rd</sup> Gen Location 3 (offsite) Exam Status 0 appt is on 2 appt. Canceled 3 call back Codes for "Exam Type" for CT Booking

- 61 Framingham Offspring (F)
- 62 Combined Family and Framingham Offspring I
- 63 Framingham 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation (F<sub>3</sub>)
- 64 Combined Family and Framingham 3rd Generation I
- 65 Family Study only- GENCAC (G)
- 66 Family Study & low priority Framingham Offspring I
- 67 Family Study & low priority Framingham 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation I

\*Codes in parenthesis appears on schedule

## **Appendix 8: Boston University Consent Forms**

## I. CTADD1.3

Effective date: September 16, 2002-July 24, 2003

(All versions of BU Consent Forms are kept onsite at the Framingham Heart Study)

Nº DEM	alts - Alta			R. A		98° 0	(ceeks		äef.
Ę	ASTEN	È 🎯	Boston Univers School of Maricin		IRB Protoco	<u>KET GATOR</u> :	TIDE: THE FRAM	ROHAM HEAR	TSTUD
Ę	The Francis	mingham Hear ham , MA	Study						
	NAME;				Offspring/G Exam CTAD		III Ct Scan	Page 1 o	13
	Pem	nission for C (1	T Scan for C One copy for	alcium Der participan	osits in Ao , one copy	rta and for char	Coronary Ar	teries	
			e asked to part er health cond		udy of calciu	m deposi	ts in the coron	ary arterie:	
题	the aorta an	d coronary art	o of this supple cries in the dev	relopment of	1) heart, lung	and bloc	d diseases, s	troke.	i II
	examine the exam will tak	role of inherit	, bone loss, bl ed factors (gen ely 30 minutes.	es) in calcific . If you decid	ation of the z e to participa	ionta and	coronary arter	ries, This	
的路		1982. (461)	abdomen at a		ing center.				- 23
	A Computed the amount of upper portion your breath f minutes. Th not reached	Tomography of calcium in the of your body for about 20-3 is test will not menopause w	RESEARCH STL (CT) scan will be artories of y and abdomen ) seconds duri be done on wo ill be asked to	be performed our heart. Fo inside the C ng the test. T omen who are provide a uni	r these scan Cscanner. he CT proce pregnant or he sample for	s, you wil (ou will ne dure shou breast fe r a pregna	I lie on a table sed to remain Jd take no mo eding. Wome ancy test befo	with just the still and house than 20 on who have the CT	ild e
	This CT scar coronary cal	n is being con cium scores d	pregnant after lucted for rese stected by CT results of the c	arch purpose scanning are	s. At presen not recomm	it, it is the ended to	opinion of exp be used to ma	perts that ike clinical	<b>i.</b> 1999
	scanning tes calcium depo	t will not routit	iely be reporte teries will be re	d to your phy	stcian. Howe	ver, mark	edly abnorma	l levels of	in <sup>199</sup>
			ND RESEARCH	De Lites Bill	OU. THE OT			and lots	÷.
	doses of radi radiation exp	iation. The tol osure limit allo	al amount of n wed for a radi	adiation for the	e scan is 6 n Another wa	nsv or les y of unde	s than 25% of rstanding this	the yearly is that the	
	The risk from	this amount	approximately of radiation (X- ich studies. Th	rays) is gene	rally recogniz	ed to be	safe by the Fo	no bna boo	ug
	The CT scan arteries. Bec	is being done cause a comp	for research p ete clinicat eve 1 not be perfor	surposes only iluation of the	to measure CT scan im	calcium in ages for a	n the heart an all possible ab	d major normalities	
	discovered.				ks.		IRBA /	10	, d
	Otfapring/Gener	ration III Ct Scan	Rev. August 27.	2002)	More	Ш.	VALID THEUL 7	24-03 NOB	12
	eselli alte pre			al Li	ià *		9-16-p2 M	ITH. INIT	

### Version 5.0

Armingham, MA     NAME:     The test procedure and its risks and discomforts have been these procedures will be answered. We do not expect an ur participation. In the unikely event that, during examination participation. In the unikely event that, during examination participation. In the unikely event that, during examination participate if you are pregnant or breast.     You should not participate if you are pregnant or breast.     Vill. BENEFITS: Although you may not receive any direct ben develop heart, vascular and other diseases in the future and generations of your family, may benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention :     Vill. Possible Cost to You for PARticipative: No charge dinical evaluation of the CT scan image for abnormalities in performed for clinically important findings. However, in the e CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you provided by you and yout third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for provided by you and yout third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for provided by you and yout third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for provided by you and yout third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for provided by you and yout third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for provided by you and yout third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation to the example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for provide to you participation in this study. You understand that this part rights.  1X. ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATINE: Your choice is not to participate to the full extent permitted by applicable la	result risk or injurcedures, you feeding. Teeding. Teeding. Their families, a causes of these and treatment of will be made for the chest and al event that the rise catcium deposit. It, you will be so i choose. In that le, health insura ayment of treating apprent of treating apprent for your re-	Page 2 your questions concern ury to occur as a result should require medical should require medical should require medical should require medical should require medical should require solution s well as future if these diseases. These diseases. The test. A complete bdomen will not be search evaluation of the search evaluation of the s in your arteries or any advised and that t case, payment must b ince or Medicare). No ment solely because of waive any of your legal our participation.
<ul> <li>these procedures will be answered. We do not expect an unparticipation. In the unlikely event that, during examination provides and will be available.</li> <li>You should not participate if you are pregnant or breast.</li> <li><u>Vill. BENETTS:</u> Although you may not receive any direct bend develop heart, vascular and other diseases in the future and generations of your family, may benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and the diseases in the future and generations of your family. May benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and performed for clinically important findings. However, in the e CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you provided by you and your third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for pryour participation in this study. You understand that this pararights.</li> <li>IX. <u>PAYMENT TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING</u>: You will not receive However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the or X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u>: Your choice is not to parXI. <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u>: Any information we obtain about you determined that the provide the previous that choice is not to participation.</li> </ul>	result risk or injurcedures, you feeding. Teeding. Teeding. Their families, a causes of these and treatment of will be made for the chest and al event that the rise catcium deposit. It, you will be so i choose. In that le, health insura ayment of treating apprent of treating apprent for your re-	ury to occur as a result should require medical events, individuals who is well as future i floeses. These stud f these diseases. The test. A complete bdomen will not be search evaluation of the s in your arteries or any advised and that t case, payment must b ince or Medicare). No ment solely because of t waive any of your legal our participation.
<ul> <li>these procedures will be answered. We do not expect an unparticipation. In the unlikely event that, during examination provides and will be available.</li> <li>You should not participate if you are pregnant or breast.</li> <li><u>Vill. BENETTS:</u> Although you may not receive any direct bend develop heart, vascular and other diseases in the future and generations of your family, may benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and the diseases in the future and generations of your family. May benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and performed for clinically important findings. However, in the e CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you provided by you and your third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for pryour participation in this study. You understand that this pararights.</li> <li>IX. <u>PAYMENT TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING</u>: You will not receive However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the or X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u>: Your choice is not to parXI. <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u>: Any information we obtain about you determined that the provide the previous that choice is not to participation.</li> </ul>	result risk or injurcedures, you feeding. Teeding. Teeding. Their families, a causes of these and treatment of will be made for the chest and al event that the rise catcium deposit. It, you will be so i choose. In that le, health insura ayment of treating apprent of treating apprent for your re-	ury to occur as a result should require medical events, individuals who is well as future i floeses. These stud f these diseases. The test. A complete bdomen will not be search evaluation of the s in your arteries or any advised and that t case, payment must b ince or Medicare). No ment solely because of t waive any of your legal our participation.
<ul> <li>VII. BENEFITS: Although you may not receive any direct bend develop heart, vascular and other diseases in the future and generations of your family, may benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and the development of the CT scan image for abnormalities in performed for clinically important findings. However, in the e CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you provided by you and your third party payor, if any (for examp special arrangements will be made for compensation or for p your participation in this study. You understand that this part rights.</li> <li>IX. <u>PAYMENT TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING</u>: You will not receive However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the or X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u>: Your choice is not to pa XI. <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u>: Any information we obtain about you determined the study.</li> </ul>	efit from this res their families, a causes of these and treatment of will be made for the chest and al event that the res calcium depositi t, you will be so i choose. In that le, health insura bayment of treats agraph does not e payment for your re	s well as future a illnesses. These stud f these diseases. If the test. A complete boomen will not be search evaluation of the s in your arteries or any advised and that it case, payment must b ince of Medicare). No ment solely because of t waive any of your lega our participation.
<ul> <li>VII. BENEFITS: Although you may not receive any direct bend develop heart, vascular and other diseases in the future and generations of your family, may benefit if we can identify the may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and the development of the CT scan image for abnormalities in performed for clinically important findings. However, in the e CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you provided by you and your third party payor, if any (for examp special arrangements will be made for compensation or for p your participation in this study. You understand that this part rights.</li> <li>IX. <u>PAYMENT TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING</u>: You will not receive However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the or X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u>: Your choice is not to pa XI. <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u>: Any information we obtain about you determined the study.</li> </ul>	efit from this res their families, a causes of these and treatment of will be made for the chest and al event that the res calcium depositi t, you will be so i choose. In that le, health insura bayment of treats agraph does not e payment for your re	s well as future a illnesses. These stud f these diseases. If the test. A complete boomen will not be search evaluation of the s in your arteries or any advised and that it case, payment must b ince of Medicare). No ment solely because of t waive any of your lega our participation.
<ul> <li>clinical evaluation of the CT scan image for abnormalities in 1 performed for clinically important findings. However, in the electronic for clinically important findings. However, in the electronic problems that require medical diagnosis or treatmen information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you provided by you and your third party payor, if any (for example special arrangements will be made for compensation or for p your participation in this study. You understand that this participation.</li> <li>IX. <u>PAYMENT TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING</u>: You will not receive However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the electronic to participation.</li> <li>X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u>: Your choice is not to pa XI. <u>CONFIDENTIALITY</u>: Any information we obtain about you discussion.</li> </ul>	the chest and al event that the resist calcium deposit it, you will be so a choose. In that le, health insura- bayment of treats agraph does not e payment for your re- clinic and your re-	bdomen will not be search evaluation of the s in your arteries or any advised and that t case, payment must t ince or Medicare). No ment solely because of t waive any of your lega our participation.
However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the e X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u> : Your choice is not to pa <u>XI. CONFIDENTIALITY</u> : Any information we obtain about you d	linic and your re	
However, if necessary, we will provide transportation to the e X. <u>ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION</u> : Your choice is not to pa <u>XI. CONFIDENTIALITY</u> : Any information we obtain about you d	linic and your re	
XI. CONFIDENTIALITY: Any information we obtain about you d	rticipate	
be assigned to you and any other potentially identifying inforr you provide. When study results based on your information a potentially identifying information will not be revealed. Only the qualified investigators studying the information. To assure the institutional and federal guidelines, the Institutional Review B choose to review all study records at any time.	ensure confider mation will not b ire published, yo he code number nat the investigat	ntiality, a code number e used on any informat our name and any other is will be provided to tors are following
You will not be informed of the results of the research includi from the CT test, although genetic tests may be developed a	ng the genetic result of the	esearch that may arise combined analysis of o
		<del></del>
	ખ. તેર	VALID THPU: 7-24-03
	Nore 13	
	Sec. 12 1.1	PERIPRE ATS



Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 II. CTADD1.4

Effective date: April 29, 2003-July 24, 2003



#### Permission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits in Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One copy for participant, one copy for chart)

III. INTRODUCTION: You are asked to participate in a study of calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and heart disease and other health conditions.

<u>IV. Purpose</u>: The purpose of this supplemental exam is to investigate the role of calcium deposits in the aorta and coronary arteries in the development of 1) heart, lung and blood diseases, stroke, memory loss, joint disease, bone loss, blood vessel diseases and other health conditions; and 2) to examine the role of inherited factors (genes) in calcification of the aorta and coronary arteries. This exam will take approximately 30 minutes. If you decide to participate, you will be asked to undergo a CT scan of your chest and abdomen at a special imaging center.

#### V. WHAT HAPPENS IN THIS RESEARCH STUDY:

A Computed Tomography (CT) scan will be performed. This is a new type of x-ray done to measure the amount of calcium in the arteries of your heart and abdomen. For these scans, you will lie on a table with just the upper portion of your body and abdomen inside the CT scanner. You will be asked to remain still and hold your breath for about 20-30 seconds during the test. Two scans of your coronary arteries and one scan of your abdominal aorta will be performed. The CT procedure should take no more than 20 minutes. This test will not be done on women who are pregnant or who have been breast feeding for less than six months. Women who have not reached menopause will be asked to provide a urine sample for a pregnancy test within 24 hours before the CT scan.

This CT scan is being conducted for research purposes. At present, it is the opinion of experts that coronary calcium scores detected by CT scanning are not usually used to make clinical decisions. Therefore, the results of the calcium tests or of genetic research that results from the CT scanning test will not routinely be reported to your physician. However, markedly abnormal levels of calcium deposits in your arteries will be reported to your physician. If you don't have a doctor, you can be referred to one if you so desire.

Incidental Findings: In the event that the research evaluation of the scan uncovers medical problems that require medical diagnosis for treatment, you will be told and the information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you choose.

VI. RISKS, DISCOMFORTS, AND RESEARCH-RELATED INJURY: The CT scan of the heart and abdomen involves low doses of radiation. The total amount of radiation for the scan is 6 msv or less than12% of the yearly radiation exposure limit allowed for a radiation worker. Another way of understanding this is that the total amount of radiation is approximately equivalent to the radiation exposure from 2

Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan (Rev. April 3, 2003)

More 🖙

IRB# 1910 h VALID THRU: 7/24/03 PER IRB: M 24/03 AUTH. INIT.



Į

۰<u>۽</u> ۱

L

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

BOSTON The Framingham Hea Framingham, MA	Boston University School of Medicine art Study		1910G Title: THE FRAMI <u>ator</u> : Philip A. Wolf, M.D. <u>RS</u> :	NGHAM HEART STUDY
NAME:		Offspring/Gene Exam CTADD1.	ration III Ct Scan 4	Page 3 of 3
you provide. When study potentially identifying info qualified investigators stu	any other potentially identii results based on your information will not be reveal udying the information. To guidelines, the institutional ly records at any time.	ormation are publish ed. Only the code n assure that the inve	ed, your name and umbers will be prov estigators are follow	any other ided to ing
from the CT scan, althou data in the Framingham Framingham Heart Study	of the results of the resear Igh genetic tests may be d Heart Study. You will be k y of any new information o cardiovascular disease or	eveloped as a result ept informed throug f findings about CT4	t of the combined and h periodic publication testing or genetic fir	nalysis of ons from the idings
participation in the reseat However, no additional n	RESEARCH RELATED INJUR rch, emergency medical tr nedical care or compensat leart Study premises, som Il times.	eatment will be prov ion is offered to part	ided at no cost to y icipants in this stud	ou. y. While you
signing below. In additio	you with any unanswered n, you are welcome to ask ny questions concerning th cours, you can contact	any questions at ar	ny time throughout t	he course of
Hospital can be directed to the Of 7207. The Framingham Health. It is authorized u	scan may also be directed If you have any questions frice of the Institutional Rev Study is a medical researc inder 42USC 285b-3. The cumented in the Federal R 0925-0216).	regarding your righ view Board for Bosto ch project sponsored system of records	on Medical Center a by the National Ins which applies to the	bject, they t (617) 638- stitutes of
Participating in this Fram consent and to discontine time. Refusal to participation	RTICIPATE, NOT PARTICIPAT ingham Heart Study CT S ue participation for any of t ate will involve no penalty of articipation at any time with to you.	can Study is volunta he procedures in the priloss of benefits to	ry. I am free to with e Framingham Stud which I am otherwi	y at any se entitled,
DATE	Signat	URE /	PRINTED NAME	IRB#_17/0 G VALID THRU: 7/14/03 PEB IRB: 44
Offspring/Generation III Ct Sca				4/ 19/03 AUTH. INIT.
Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 III. CTADD1.5

Effective date June 24, 2003 to June 22, 2004



IRB Protocol # 1910G Title: THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY

Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan Exam CTADD1.5

Page 1 of 5

Version 5.0

Permission for GT Scan for Calcium Deposits in Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One signed copy for participant, one signed copy for chart)



### III. INTRODUCTION:

The Computed Tomography (CT) Study is an observational research sub-study designed to identify the relationship between calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and other health conditions. You are being asked to participate in this study because you are a woman over the age of 40 or a male over the age of 35 and are enrolled in the Framingham Heart Study. We hope to examine 2900 participants.

### IV. PURPOSE:

The purpose of this study is to investigate the role of calcium deposits in the aorta and coronary arteries in the development of 1) heart, lung and blood diseases, stroke, memory loss, joint disease, bone loss, blood vessel diseases and other health conditions; and 2) to examine the role of inherited factors (genes) in calcification of the aorta and coronary arteries.

### V. WHAT HAPPENS IN THIS RESEARCH STUDY:

It is expected that your total participation time will be 30 minutes. The Computed Tomography scan takes about 20 minutes and will include the following:

### 1) The CT Scan

A Computed Tomography (CT) scan will be performed for research purposes at Mass General Hospital West (MGHW) Medical Center in Waltham, MA. This is a new type of x-ray done to measure the amount of calcium in the arteries of your heart and abdomen.

For this scan, you will lie on a table with just your torso (not your head) inside the doughnut shaped CT scanner. You will be asked to remain still and hold your breath for about 20-30 seconds several times during the scan.

Two scans of your coronary arteries and one scan of your abdominal aorta will be performed.

## 2) . Pregnancy Test (for some women only)

Most women will be asked to provide a urine sample for a pregnancy test within 24 hours before the CT scan. Women who are not pregnant after undergoing the pregnancy test will proceed with the CT scan. If the pregnancy test is positive you will be referred to your physician for follow up and the scan will not be performed.

r-HS.Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan 1.5 (Rev. May 16, 2003)

IRB#	19/04
VALIE	6/12/04
PERI	RB: the
414	SAUTH INIT.



IRB Protocol # 1910G Tille: THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY

Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan Exam CTADD1.5 Version 5.0

Page 2 of 5

Permission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits in Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One signed copy for participant, one signed copy for chart)

This CT scan will not be done on women who are pregnant or who have been breast feeding for less than six months.

### 3) Results

When the CT scan is read the amount of calcium in your arteries is given a score. At present, it is the opinion of experts that the results scores of the amount of coronary calcium detected by CT scanner are not usually used to make clinical decisions. Therefore, the results of the calcium tests or of genetic research that results from the CT scanning tests will not routinely be reported to your physician. However, markedly abnormal levels of calcium deposits in your arteries will be reported to your physician.

A complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan image for abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed for clinically important findings.

Incidental Findings: In the event that the research evaluation of the scan does uncover medical problems that require medical diagnosis for treatment, you will be told and the information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you choose.

This CT scan is being conducted for research purposes. The CT scan is being done only to measure calcium in the heart and major arteries. Because a complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan images for all possible abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed, some clinically important findings may not be discovered.

You will be asked to sign an additional medical release form giving permission to MGHW to release your CT information to the Framingham Heart Study Investigators.

### VI. RISKS, DISCOMFORTS, AND RESEARCH-RELATED INJURY:

The CT scan of the heart and abdomen involves low doses of radiation. The total amount of radiation for the scan is 6 msv or less than 12% of the yearly radiation exposure limit allowed for a radiation worker. Another way of understanding this is that the total amount of radiation is approximately equivalent to the radiation exposure from 2 mammograms.

The risk from this amount of radiation (X-rays) is generally recognized to be safe by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for such studies.

We do not expect an unusual risk or injury to occur as a result of your participation. In the unlikely event that during examination procedures you should require medical care, first aid will be available. There may also be some risks that are unforeseeable. Framingham Heart Study

Investigators will tell you if new information becomes available that may affect your willingness to participate.

FHS Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan 1.5 (Rev. May 16, 2003)

IAB#\_19/04 VALID THRU: 6 22/04 PER IBB: Ri 25 JALITH INIT



4		
IRB Protocol # 1910G Title: THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY		
Olfspring/Generation III Ct Scan Exam CTADD1.5	Page 3 of 5	
		i.

Permission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits in Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One signed copy for participant, one signed copy for chard)

## VII. BENEFITS:

Although you may not receive any direct benefit from this research, individuals who develop heart, vascular and other diseases in the future and their families, as well as future generations of your family, may benefit if we can identify the causes of these illnesses. These studies may lead to the development of new methods of prevention and treatment of these diseases.

### <u>VIII. POSSIBLE COST TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING:</u> No charge will be made for the scan.

In the event that the research evaluation of the CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of calcium deposits in your arteries or any medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment, you will be so advised and that information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you choose.

In the event that your physician decides that follow up clinical tests or treatments are necessary, payment must be provided by you and your third party payer, if applicable (for example, health insurance or Medicare). No special arrangements will be made by the Framingham Heart Study for compensation or for payment of treatment solely because of your participation in this study. This does not waive any of your legal rights.

Costs that you might incur the day of your participation include, but are not limited to, loss of work, and transportation (gas, tolls, etc.).

### IX. PAYMENT TO YOU FOR PARTICIPATING:

You will not receive payment for your participation. However, if necessary, we will provide transportation from FHS to and from the center at no cost.

### X. ALTERNATIVE TO PARTICIPATION:

Your choice is not to participate. If at any point during the testing you feel uncomfortable and would like to terminate any of the tests, please tell the study staff.

### XI. CONFIDENTIALITY:

Any information we obtain about you during this study will be treated as strictly confidential to the full extent permitted by applicable law. To ensure confidentiality, a code number will be assigned to you and any other potentially identifying information you provide. When study results based on your information are published, your name and any other potentially identifying information will not be revealed. Only the code numbers will be provided to qualified investigators studying the information. To assure that the investigators are following institutional and federal guidelines, the Institutional Review Board of Boston Medical Center may choose to review all study records at any time.

IRB# 19/06 VALID / 100 100	Ì
VALID 6/22/04	
PER IRB:	
4/14 DAUTH INIT.	

FHS.Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan (Rev. May 16, 2003)



MESTERN <sup>2</sup>	0	Boston University School of Medicine	
The Pramingham Framingham	ham Hea , MA	art Study	÷

IRB Protocol # 1910G Title: THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY

Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan Exam CTADD1.5

Page 4 of 5

Permission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits In Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One signed copy for participant, one signed copy for chart)

You will not be informed of the results of the research including the genetic research that may arise from the CT scan, although genetic tests may be developed as a result of the combined analysis of data in the Framingham Heart Study. You will be kept informed through periodic publications from the Framingham Heart Study of any new information of findings about CT testing or genetic findings related to CT testing for cardiovascular disease or other health conditions, which may be of importance to you or your family.

### XII. COMPENSATION FOR RESEARCH-RELATED INJURY:

In the unlikely event of an injury occurring from your participation in the research, emergency medical treatment will be provided at no cost to you. If an emergency occurs while you are at the MGHW in Waltham, someone who is capable of dealing with emergencies will stay with you.

However, no additional medical care or compensation is offered to participants in this study.

# XIII. YOUR RIGHTS TO PARTICIPATE, NOT PARTICIPATE, OR TO WITHDRAW FROM THE STUDY:

Taking part in this study is voluntary. You have the right to refuse to take part in all of the study. If you choose to take part, you have the right to stop at any time. Refusal to participate will involve no penalty and you may also choose to discontinue participation at any time without penalty.

If there are any new findings during the study that may affect whether you want to continue to take part, you will be told about them as soon as possible.

The investigators may decide to discontinue your participation without your permission in the event that future funding is not obtained.

You are welcome to ask questions at any time during the examination and throughout the course of the Study. If you have any questions concerning the research and procedures of this study or if a research-related injury occurs, you may contact.

Questions about the CT scan may also be directed to Massachusetts General Hospital

Any questions you have regarding your rights as a research subject may be directed to the Office of the Institutional Review Board for Boston Medical Center at (617) 638-7207. The Framingham Heart Study is a medical research project sponsored by the National Institutes of Health. It is authorized under 42USC 285b-3. The system of records which applies to the Framingham Heart Study is documented in the Federal Register, Vol. 60, No. 13, Friday, January 20, 1995, pages 4264-4266.

IBB# 19104
VALID 6/22/04
DEP IPR W
4 17 JAUTH INIT.

FHS. Offspring/Generation III Ct Scan (Rev. May 16, 2003)

	Pe	rmission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits in A (One signed copy for participant, one sign		
lf you A sig	u have a jned co	ny unanswered questions, please ask and obtain py of this form will be given to you.	n answers before signing this	form.
••••••••		PARTICIPANT AUTHORIZAT	ION	
YES D	NO D	I authorize (give my permission) the Framingh results of this scan to:	am Heart Study to release the	Ð
		•		<del></del>
		(List the name(s) of your curre	ant physician(s)	
	. <b>•</b>	(List the name(s) of your cam	an prysician(s)	
;				
		•	· .	
<u> </u>		/		
÷	DATE	PARTICIPANT SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME	
I have	the futu	ned this research study to the participant. I am av re regarding the study and the participant's rights.	ailable to answer any question You may call me at (508) 872	s now -
6562.	•, •			
6562.				
6562.	DATE	/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	PRINTED NAME	
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	PRINTED NAME	
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	PRINTED NAME	
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	PRINTED NAME	
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /		
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	PRINTED NAME	
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	11-13-14	
6562.		/ SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	11-13-14	
6562.		SIGNATURE OF PERSON OBTAINING CONSENT /	11-13-14	

Version 5.0

ļ

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 IV. CTADD1.6

# Effective date: December 23, 2003-June 22, 2004



### Permission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits in Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One signed copy for participant, one signed copy for chart)

I. PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR:		
II. OTHER INVESTIGATORS:		

### III. INTRODUCTION:

The Computed Tomography (CT) Study is an observational research sub-study designed to identify the relationship between calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and other health conditions. You are being asked to participate in this study because you are a woman over the age of 40 or a male over the age of 35 and are enrolled in the Framingham Heart Study. We hope to examine 2900 participants.

### IV. PURPOSE:

The purpose of this research study is to investigate the role of calcium deposits in the aorta and coronary arteries in the development of 1) heart and blood vessel diseases, lung and blood diseases, stroke, memory loss, joint disease, bone loss, deafness, cancer, and other major diseases and health conditions; and 2) to examine the role of inherited factors (genes) in calcification of the aorta and coronary arteries.

### V. WHAT HAPPENS IN THIS RESEARCH STUDY:

It is expected that your total participation time will be 30 minutes. The Computed Tomography scan takes about 20 minutes and will include the following:

1) The CT Scan

A Computed Tomography (CT) scan will be performed for research purposes at Mass General Hospital West (MGHW) Medical Center in Waltham, MA. This is a new type of x-ray done to measure the amount of calcium in the arteries of your heart and abdomen.

For this scan, you will lie on a table with just your torso (not your head) inside the doughnut shaped CT scanner. You will be asked to remain still and hold your breath for about 20-30 seconds several times during the scan.

Two scans of your coronary arteries and one scan of your abdominal aorta will be performed.

### 2) Pregnancy Test (for some women only)

Most women will be asked to provide a urine sample for a pregnancy test within 24 hours before the CT scan. Women who are not pregnant after undergoing the pregnancy test will proceed with the CT scan. If the pregnancy test is positive you will be referred to your physician for follow up and the scan will not be performed.



BOSTON Boston University MEDICAL Boston University	IRB Protocol#1910G Title: THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY
The Framingham Heart Study Framingham, MA	EXARCTADD 1.6 Page 2 of 5
NAME:	

Permission for CT Scan for Calcium Deposits in Aorta and Coronary Arteries (One signed copy for participant, one signed copy for chart)

This CT scan will not be done on women who are pregnant or who have been breast feeding for less than six months.

### 3) Results

When the CT scan is read the amount of calcium in your arteries is given a score. At present, it is the opinion of experts that the results scores of the amount of coronary calcium detected by CT scanner are not usually used to make clinical decisions. Therefore, the results of the calcium tests or of genetic research that results from the CT scanning tests will not routinely be reported to your physician. However, markedly abnormal levels of calcium deposits in your arteries will be reported to your physician.

A complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan image for abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed for clinically important findings.

Incidental Findings: In the event that the research evaluation of the scan does uncover medical problems that require medical diagnosis for treatment, you will be told and the information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you choose.

This CT scan is being conducted for research purposes. The CT scan is being done only to measure calcium in the heart and major arteries. Because a complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan images for all possible abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed, some clinically important findings may not be discovered.

You will be asked to sign an additional medical release form giving permission to MGHW to release your CT information to the Framingham Heart Study Investigators.

### VI. RISKS, DISCOMFORTS, AND RESEARCH-RELATED INJURY:

The CT scan of the heart and abdomen involves low doses of radiation. The total amount of radiation per scan is 1 msv or less than 8% of the yearly radiation exposure limit allowed for a radiation worker. Another way of understanding this is that the total amount of radiation is approximately equivalent to the radiation exposure from 2 mammograms.

The risk from this amount of radiation (X-rays) is generally recognized to be safe by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for such studies.

We do not expect an unusual risk or injury to occur as a result of your participation. In the unlikely event that during examination procedures you should require medical care, first aid will be available. There may also be some risks that are unforeseeable. Framingham Heart Study Investigators will tell you if new information becomes available that may affect your willingness to participate.





Any information we obtain about you during this study will be treated as strictly confidential to the full extent permitted by applicable law. To ensure confidentiality, a code number will be assigned to you and any of your potentially identifying information. The code numbers will be provided only to qualified investigators.

You will not be informed of the results of the research including the genetic research that may arise from the CT scan, although genetic tests may be developed as a result of the combined analysis of data in the Framingham Heart Study.

When study results based on your information are published, your name and any other potentially identifying information (i.e. code numbers) will not be reveated. You will be kept informed through periodic publications from the Framingham Heart Study of any new information of findings about CT testing or genetic findings related to CT testing for cardiovascular disease or other health conditions,

BOSTON Boston University School of Medicine	IRB Protocol#1910G Title: THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY	
The Framingham Heart Study Framingham, MA	EXAM CTADD 1.6	Page 4 of 5
NAME:		· · ·
	um Deposits in Aorta and Coronary ticipant, one signed copy for chart)	Arteries
which may be of importance to you and/or you	r family.	
The Boston University Medical Center Institution Drug Administration may examine the study re	onal Review Board and, if appropriate,	the U.S. Food an

XII. COMPENSATION FOR RESEARCH-RELATED INJURY:

In the unlikely event of injury occurring from your participation in the research, emergency medical treatment will be provided at no cost to you. If an emergency occurs while you are at the MGHW in Waltham, someone who is capable of dealing with emergencies will stay with you.

However, no additional medical care or compensation is offered to participants in this study.

XIII. YOUR RIGHTS TO PARTICIPATE, NOT PARTICIPATE, OR TO WITHDRAW FROM THE STUDY: Taking part in this study is voluntary. You have the right to refuse to take part in the study. If you choose to take part, you have the right to stop at any time. Refusal to participate will involve no penalty and you may also choose to discontinue participation at any time without penalty.

If there are any new findings during the study that may affect whether you want to continue to take part, you will be told about them as soon as possible.

The investigators may decide to discontinue your participation without your permission in the event that future funding is not obtained.

You are welcome to ask questions at any time during the examination and throughout the course of the Study. If you have any questions concerning the research and procedures of this study or if a research-related injury occurs, please contact

Massachusetts General Hospital at the CT scan may also be directed to

Any questions you have regarding your rights as a research subject may be directed to the Office of the Institutional Review Board for Boston Medical Center at (617) 638-7207. The Framingham Heart Study is a medical research project sponsored by the National Institutes of Health. It is authorized under 42USC 285b-3. The system of records which applies to the Framingham Heart Study is documented in the Federal Register, Vol. 60, No. 13, Friday, January 20, 1995, pages 4264-4266.

	IRB# 1910G
	VALID THRU: 6-22 04
	PER IRB: NDB
Volne	P 2303 UTP INIT.

EDICAL	Boston Univers School of Medicin	ity IRB Protocol#19 Title: THE FRAN	HOG MINGHAM HEART STUDY	
The Fram Framingh	ingham Heart Study am, MA	EXAM CTADD 1.		Page 5 of 5
AME:		· · · ·		
Pern	hission for CT Scan for (One signed copy fo	Calcium Deposits in a pr participant, one sig	Aorta and Coronary ( med copy for chart)	Arteries
you have an signed copy	y unanswered questions of this form will be give	s, please ask and obt en to you.	ain answers before s	igning this fo
ease check l	he appropriate box bes	ide the statement:		
1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -				
	PART	ICIPANT AUTHORIZA	TION	- +
		·		
:	in the second			
DATE		IPANT SIGNATURE	/ / PRINTED N/	· ·
ave explained	PARTIC I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. 1 am ava	allable to answer any (	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained	l this research study to th	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	allable to answer any (	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
ave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now
nave explained the future reg	I this research study to th arding the study and part	ne participant. I am ava icipant's rights. If you	ailable to answer any o have further questions	uestions now

# V. CTADD1.7

Effective date: December 27, 2004-June 22, 2005

-

ROSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE. PUBLIC HEALTH. DENTAL MEDICINE AND THE BOSTON MEDICAL CENTER



# RESEARCH CONSENT FORM CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

## H-22762- THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY N01-HC-25195 1910G

### Background

The Computed Tomography (CT) Study is an observational research study designed to identify the relationship between calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and other health conditions. You are being asked to participate in this study because you are a woman over the age of 40 or a male over the age of 35 and are enrolled in the Framingham Heart Study.

### Purpose

The purpose of this research study is to investigate the role of calcium deposits in the aorta and coronary arteries in the development of 1) heart and blood vessel diseases, lung and blood diseases, stroke, memory loss, joint disease, bone loss, deafness, cancer, and other major diseases and health conditions; and 2) to examine the role of inherited factors (genes) in calcification of the aorta and coronary arteries.

## What Happens In This Research Study

You will be one of approximately 2900 subjects to be asked to participate in this study.

The research will take place at the following location(s): Boston University Medical Center. Your research examination will take place at the PARC Center, located at 40 Second Avenue, Suite 120 (CT/MRI Services) in Waltham, MA at Massachusetts General Hospital West. The examination will take approximately 30 minutes and will include the following Computed Tomography scan taking about 20 minutes:

## 1) The CT Scan

2

A Computed Tomography (CT) scan will be performed for research purposes at Mass General Hospital West (MGHW) Medical Center in Waltham, MA. This is a new type of x-ray done to measure the amount of calcium in the arteries of your heart and abdomen.

For this scan, you will lie on a table with just your torso (not your head) inside the doughnut shaped CT scanner. You will be asked to remain still and hold your breath for about 20-30 seconds several times during the scan.

Two scans of your coronary arteries and one scan of your abdominal aorta will be performed.

## 2) Pregnancy Test (for some women only)

Most women will be asked to provide a urine sample for a pregnancy test within 24 hours before the CT scan. Women who are not pregnant after undergoing the pregnancy test will proceed with the CT scan. If the pregnancy test is positive you will be referred to your physician for follow up and the scan will not be performed.

This CT scan will not be done on women who are pregnant or who have been breast feeding for less than six months.

### 3) Results

When the CT scan is read the amount of calcium in your arteries is given a score. At present, it is the opinion of experts that the results scores of the amount of coronary calcium detected by CT scanner are not usually used to make clinical decisions. Therefore, the results of the calcium tests or of genetic

### CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

Last Protocol Amendmenti/25/2005 Approval valid from December 27, 2004 through June 22, 2005. Chair Initials: S. P.

### BOSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, PUBLIC HEALTH, DENTAL MEDICINE AND THE BOSTON MEDICAL CENTER



## RESEARCH CONSENT FORM CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

## H-22762- THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY NO1-HC-25195 1910G

research that results from the CT scanning tests will not routinely be reported to your physician. However, markedly abnormal levels of calcium deposits in your arteries will be reported to your physician.

A complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan image for abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed for clinically important findings.

Incidental Findings: In the event that the research evaluation of the scan does uncover medical problems that require medical diagnosis for treatment, you will be told and the information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you choose.

This CT scan is being conducted for research purposes. The CT scan is being done only to measure calcium in the heart and major arteries. Because a complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan images for all possible abnormalities in the chest and abdomen will not be performed, some clinically important findings may not be discovered.

You will be asked to sign an additional medical release form giving permission to MGHW to release your CT information to the Framingham Heart Study Investigators.

Any questions you have regarding your rights as a research subject may be directed to the Office of the Institutional Review Board for Boston Medical Center at (617) 638-7207. The Framingham Heart Study is a medical research project sponsored by the National Institutes of Health. It is authorized under 42USC 285b-3. The system of records which applies to the Framingham Heart Study is documented in the Federal Register: September 26, 2002 (Vol. 67, No. 1879) pages 60776-60780. Risks and Discomforts

The CT scan of the heart and abdomen involves low doses of radiation. The total amount of radiation per scan is 1 msv or less than 8% of the yearly radiation exposure limit allowed for a radiation worker. Another way of understanding this is that the total amount of radiation is approximately equivalent to the radiation exposure from 2 mammograms.

The risk from this amount of radiation (X-rays) is generally recognized to be safe by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for such studies.

We do not expect an unusual risk or injury to occur as a result of your participation. In the unlikely event that during examination procedures you should require medical care, first aid will be available.

There may be unknown risks/discomforts involved. Study staff will update you in a timely way on any new information that may affect your health, welfare, or decision to stay in this study

### **Potential Benefits**

You will receive no direct benefit from your participation in this study. However, your participation may help the investigators better understand the precursors, etiology, and prevention of cardiovascular disease and other medical conditions involving the heart, including the epossibility of genetic linkages.

## Alternatives

Your alternative is to not participate in the study. CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

Last Protocol Amendmenth/25/2005 Approval valid from December 27, 2004 through June 22, 2005. Chair Initials: S. P.

Page 2 of 5

BOSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE. PUBLIC HEALTH, DENTAL MEDICINE AND THE BOSTON MEDICAL CENTER





# RESEARCH CONSENT FORM CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

## H-22762- THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY N01-HC-25195 1910G

## Subject Costs and Payments

You will not be charged for the scan. If the research evaluation of the CT scan examination uncovers markedly abnormal levels of calcium deposits in your arteries or any medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment, you will be so advised and that information will be provided to the physician or clinic that you choose.

In the event that your physician decides that follow up clinical tests or treatments are necessary, payment must be provided by you or your third party payer, if applicable (for example, health insurance or Medicare). No special arrangements will be made by the Framingham Heart Study for compensation or for payment of treatment solely because of your participation in this study. This does not waive any of your legal rights.

Costs that you might incur the day of your participation include, but are not limited to, loss of work, and transportation (gas, tolls, etc.).

You will not receive payment for your participation. However, if necessary, we will provide transportation from FHS to and from the center at no cost.

## Confidentiality

Any information we obtain about you during this study will be treated as strictly confidential to the full extent permitted by applicable law. To ensure confidentiality, a code number will be assigned to you and any of your potentially identifying information. The code numbers will be provided only to qualified investigators.

You will not be informed of the results of the research including the genetic research that may arise from the CT scan, although genetic tests may be developed as a result of the combined analysis of data in the Framingham Heart Study.

When study results based on your information are published, your name and any other potentially identifying information (i.e. code numbers) will not be revealed. You will be kept informed through periodic publications from the Framingham Heart Study of any new information of findings about CT testing or genetic findings related to CT testing for cardiovascular disease or other health conditions, which may be of importance to you and/or your family.

Information from this study and from your medical record may be reviewed and photocopied by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and/or state and federal regulatory agencies such as the Office of Human Research Protection as applicable, and the Institutional Review Board of Boston University Medical Center.

Please check the appropriate box that you agree with:

IYES I INO

I agree to allow the Framingham Heart Study to release the findings from tests and examinations to my physician, clinic, or hospital.

CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

Page 3 of 5

Last Protocol Amendment / 25/2005 Approval valid from December 27, 2004 through June 22, 2005. Chair Initials: S. P.

### BOSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, PUBLIC HEALTH, DENTAL MEDICINE AND THE BOSTON MEDICAL CENTER





## H-22762- THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY N01-HC-25195 1910G

### Subject's Rights

By consenting to participate in this study you do not waive any of your legal rights. Giving consent means that you have heard or read the information about this study and that you agree to participate. You will be given a copy of this form to keep.

If at any time you withdraw from this study you will not suffer any penalty or lose any benefits to which you are entitled.

You may obtain further information about your rights as a research subject by calling the Office of the Institutional Review Board of Boston University Medical Center at 617-638-7207. If this study is being done outside the United States you can ask the investigator for contact information for the local Ethics Board.

The investigator or a member of the research team will try to answer all of your questions. If you have questions or concerns at any time, or if you need to report an injury while participating in this research, contact

### **Compensation for Research Related Injury**

If you think that you have been injured by being in this study, please let the investigator know right away. If your part in this study takes place at Boston Medical Center, you can get treatment for the injury at Boston Medical Center. If your part in the study is not at Boston Medical Center, ask the investigator where treatment for injury would be available locally. You and your insurance company will be billed for this treatment. Some research sponsors may offer a program to cover some of the treatment costs which are not covered by your insurance. You should ask the research team if such a program is available.

### **Right to Refuse or Withdraw**

Taking part in this study is voluntary. You have the right to refuse to take part in this study. If you decide to be in the study and then change your mind, you can withdraw from the research. Your participation is completely up to you. Your decision will not affect your being able to get health care at this institution or payment for your health care. It will not affect your enrollment in any health plan or benefits you can get.

CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

124

Page 4 of 5

### BOSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, PUBLIC HEALTH, DENTAL MEDICINE AND THE BOSTON MEDICAL CENTER



# RESEARCH CONSENT FORM CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

## H-22762- THE FRAMINGHAM HEART STUDY N01-HC-25195 1910G

Signing this consent form indicates that you have read this consent form (or have had it read to you), that your questions have been answered to your satisfaction, and that you voluntarily agree to participate in this research study. You will receive a copy of this signed consent form.

bject (Signature and Printed Name)		Date
14 24	······································	
son Obl	taining Consent (Signature and Printed Name)	Date

CTADD Exam 1 - Offsite

Last Protocol Amendment/25/2005 Approval valid from December 27, 2004 through June 22, 2005. Chair Initials: S. P.

# Appendix 9: Family Heart Study-SCAN consent form

Family Heart Study SCAN (No. 2001-283) Pla Other Investigators Page 1 of 7



Boston University School of Medicine

Participant's Name: Study ID number:

## Family Heart Study SCAN Consent Form Boston University Medical Center

# **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

It is now well known that heart disease and stroke are often caused by hardening of the arteries (atherosclerosis). The causes of atherosclerosis, however, are not well understood. We are conducting a research study on several factors that may have a major effect on the development of atherosclerosis in the arteries to the heart (the coronary arteries) and in the aorta (the largest blood vessel coming from the heart).

## PURPOSE

In this study we will be looking at how your genetic make-up and your body's inflammation defense system relate to any atherosclerosis that may be present in your arteries. To do this, the amount of calcium in the arteries, a new way to judge the degree of atherosclerosis a person has, will be measured by a CT scan, a procedure similar to an X-ray that uses radiation to evaluate calcium within arteries. Whereas most risk factors such as blood cholesterol and blood pressure provide only indirect estimates of risk, this new test provides direct evidence of the amount of calcium (caused by atherosclerosis) in the arteries. Information obtained from the CT scan would be related to the genetic and other information that has previously been collected from you as part of the Family Heart Study.

You are one of approximately 600 subjects, all from families seen previously in the Family Study clinics in Framingham, who are being invited to participate in this new project. You have been chosen because you are from a family that has supplied enough family data and genetic information to be particularly helpful in this endeavor to discover the factors that relate to heart disease and coronary and aortic calcification. It is hoped that this study will provide leads for the prevention of such disease.

### HOW THE STUDY WORKS

If you agree to be in this study, a clinical examination will be performed at the Family Heart Study Clinic in Framingham. The examination will consist of a brief medical history; questions about your family structure, use of alcohol, smoking, physical exercise, weight, socio-economic status, and reproductive history (only for women); and measurement of your height, weight, and blood pressure. Also, the following interviews and tests will be carried out:

1. <u>Family Data</u>: You will be asked about the biological relationships of members of your family. Your responses will be kept confidential, even from other members of your family. You may decline to answer certain questions without jeopardizing your participation in this study.



2.

=

L

Family Heart Study SCAN (No. 2001-283) Pl: Other Investigators: Page 2 of 7

<u>Blood Tests</u>: You will be asked to provide a blood sample (approximately 4 tablespoons) which will be taken from a vein in your arm. The levels of certain substances that may relate to the development of atherosclerosis, heart disease, or calcification in your aorta or coronary arteries will be measured; these will include assessments of lipids (fats and cholesterol), blood sugar, and some new measures that judge how your body has responded to past inflammation. Some of the blood may also be used to extract additional DNA to supplement the DNA you may have supplied at a previous clinic visit in the Family Heart Study. If additional DNA is required, it will be used for the creation of a living tissue sample (cell line) from which an unlimited supply of DNA can be obtained in the future without the need to obtain more blood from you. Cell lines will be stored at a central site (repository). Neither your name nor Family Study identification number will appear on the sample. A new security bar code number and the date the specimen is drawn will be the only information on the label.

Data and DNA will be distributed to researchers conducting the Family Heart Study, the Framingham Heart Study, and other qualified researchers interested in the genetics of heart, lung and blood diseases and other diseases and health conditions. The scientists from these laboratories will be given the DNA without any potentially identifying information. Information gained from research on your DNA may be used for the development of diagnostic procedures or new treatments for major diseases. Your DNA will not be sold to anyone or to institutions or companies for financial gain or commercial profit without your consent. However, neither you nor your heirs will gain financially from discoveries made using the information and/or specimens that you provide.

C-T Scan: At a separate near-by facility you will be asked to have Sequential 3. Computed Tomography (CT) to measure the calcification in the arteries of the heart and in the main artery of the body (the aorta). The test will be done at a new imaging center near Framingham established by the Massachusetts General Hospital: transportation to and from the facility will be offered. During the procedure, you will be positioned on your back on a special table that is part of the CT scanner. [Electrocardiogram (ECG) leads will be attached.] The table will move into the CT scanner, which is about 4 feet in diameter and shaped like a large donut. During the scanning process, your body will be in the "donut shaped" portion, but your head will be free of the apparatus. You will be asked to remain still and momentarily hold your breath three times, each time for 10 to 15 seconds in order to get good quality pictures. Two scans of your coronary arteries (to increase accuracy) and one scan of your abdominal aorta will be done. You will not need to take any drugs or contrast agents by mouth or by injection for this procedure. Women who are pregnant or are breast feeding, people who weigh more than 352 pounds, and individuals who have undergone radiation therapy within the past year are not eligible to have a CT scan. Women who have not reached menopause will be given a pregnancy test within 24 hours before undergoing the CT scan. The scan is being done specifically to evaluate calcium in your arteries, and does not serve as a "clinical" CT scan that may detect other health conditions. If your scan shows high levels of calcium, you and your doctor will be notified.



1

÷,

1

Family Heart Study SCAN (No. 2001-283) PI: Other Investigators: Page 3 of 7

All of the above information will be related to self-reported data, laboratory results, and genetic information that were collected from you previously in the Family Heart Study or are being collected now to help us determine how such factors relate to the risk of atherosclerosis and heart disease.

The CT scan is being conducted for research purposes. A complete clinical evaluation of the CT scan images will not be performed. However, in the event that the research evaluation of the scan uncovers medical problems that require medical diagnosis for possible treatment, you will be told and the information will be provided to a physician or clinic that you choose. Results from genetic testing will not be released or placed in your medical record, nor shared in any way with your relatives, personal physician, insurance companies, or any other third party unless you authorize Family Heart Study - SCAN staff, in writing, to do so.

Your cholesterol, blood pressure, and any markedly abnormal findings from your CT scan will be shared with you and, with your permission, with your doctor. If a health condition is detected during this examination, your doctor or clinic will be notified, if you authorize the study staff to do so. However, the Family Heart Study – SCAN is not intended to provide medical care or to interfere with your relationship with your own doctor. You will be referred to your doctor for follow up of all medical information obtained by this study. If you don't have a doctor, you can be referred if you so desire.

## LENGTH OF STUDY

You will be in the study for a one-time clinical exam that will take less than 2 hours. Your CT scan will be scheduled at that time, and you will be offered transportation to the CT center on the same day or on another day for your scan. The CT scan will take less than 15 minutes to complete, but you should plan to be there about 30 minutes.

### RISKS

The most common side effect of blood drawing is the possibility of pain or a bruise at the site of the needle stick. The bruise may remain for 3 to 4 days and can, in most cases, be prevented by applying pressure directly over the area once the needle has been removed. There is the remote risk of an infection at the site of the needle stick, but this is very small because sterile, disposable needles are used.

This research study involves exposure to radiation from the CT scan to be done as part of the Family Heart Study – SCAN study. As described above, this is being done to measure the calcification in the arteries of your heart and aorta. Since this involves some X-rays, you will be exposed to a small amount of radiation from the procedure. The total radiation dosage for this test is 1.5 to 2.0 times the background radiation for people in the United States and about 12% of the yearly exposure limit for radiation workers. The risk from this level of radiation is not known for sure. The risk from this radiation exposure ranges from no effect to a larger risk of developing a cancer. There is a time delay between exposure to radiation and getting a cancer. This time can be ten years or more. Your chance of getting a cancer from participating in this study is similar to your risk of genetic effects as demonstrated by animal studies. These are effects which can be



129

Family Heart Study SCAN (No. 2001-283) Planta Other Investigators Page 4 of 7

: 2 1

# POTENTIAL BENEFITS

There are no known personal benefits to you from your participation. However, your participation in this study may help others in the future by showing whether this new test is as good as preliminary studies suggest. We may be able to replace more risky tests with this new test if it is shown to be able to provide fast, accurate diagnostic answers. As stated, the CT scan focuses only on calcium in the arteries, and is not the same as a "clinical" CT designed to look for other disease processes.

passed along to your children. Pregnant women and women who are breast feeding may

not participate in this research. There may be risks of CT scans that are not yet known.

## ALTERNATIVE

You may choose not to participate in this study, and still participate in the Framingham Study and the NHLBI Family Heart Study. If at any time in the future you wish to have the data collected from you in this study removed or destroyed, including blood and DNA samples, you may notify us of this and it will be done.

## CONFIDENTIALITY

Any information we obtain about you during this study will be treated as strictly confidential to the full extent permitted by applicable law. To ensure confidentiality, a code number will be assigned to you and any potentially identifying information will not be used on any samples you provide. When study results based on your information are published, your name and any other potentially identifying information will not be revealed. Only the code numbers will be provided to qualified investigators studying the DNA samples.

The coded specimens will be stored securely, separated from files which link your name to the code numbers. Files linking names to samples will be kept locked and accessible only to the Framingham Study data manager. Your sample may be kept until it is no longer of scientific value.

You will not be informed of the results of the research performed upon your genetic blood sample, although genetic tests may be developed as a result of the combined analysis of samples in the Family Heart Study. No other individual, including your spouse, parents, children, physician or employer will have access to the stored sample or information gained from your stored sample. Because no information will be provided to you or to others from the analysis of this sample, the risk for providing this sample is minimal. You will be kept informed through periodic publications from the Family Heart Study of any new information about genetics or genetic testing for cardiovascular disease or other health conditions generated from the DNA analyses which may be of importance to you or your family.

All the information about you from this research, including history, the clinical exam, laboratory data or findings of the DNA testing, will be kept confidential and will not be disclosed to anyone but the researchers conducting this study, except as otherwise required by law. This means that your research records, just like your hospital records, can be subpoenaed by a court of law. Study results will be published so that the information is anonymous and/or disguised, and that identification of any individual cannot be made. Your information will be used for statistical purposes only. To assure that the



۳

Family Heart Study SCAN (No. 2001-283) PI: Other Investigators:

Page 5 of 7

investigators are following institutional and federal guidelines, the Institutional Review Board of Boston University Medical Center may choose to review all study records at any time and, if appropriate, this may be done by the US Food & Drug Administration.

Blood samples will be stored by the Family Heart Study – SCAN study for future investigations. These may include medical research projects on other medical conditions. Your name or other information that could identify your family or you will not be released.

## COSTS

There are no costs to you for taking part in this study. All examinations, including the CT scan and laboratory tests, will be performed without charge. Costs for your regular medical care, which are not related to this study, will be your own responsibility.

## PAYMENTS

You will not be paid for your participation in this study; if you request it, you may be reimbursed for travel expenses associated with your participation in the study.

## COMPENSATION FOR ILLNESS OR INJURY

In the unlikely event that during the examination procedures you should require medical care, first aid will be available. If you think you have been injured by being in this study, let Dr Ellison (508 935-3418) know right away. If the examinations uncover any medical problems that require medical diagnosis or treatment, you will be so advised and, if you agree, that information will be provided to the physician or clinic of your choice. In that case, payment must be provided by you or your third party payer, if any (for example, health insurance or Medicare).

## **PARTICIPANT'S RIGHTS**

Taking part in this study is voluntary. You may choose not to take part and you may leave the study at any time. Refusing to participate or leaving the study will not result in any penalty or loss of benefits to which you are entitled. You will be given a signed copy of this consent form.

### FAMILY HEART STUDY SCAN Consent Form

## VOLUNTARY CONSENT

I am asked to participate in the FAMILY HEART STUDY -- SCAN Study. If I sign this form, I confirm that I have read the preceding (or it has been read to me). To the best of my knowledge, I am not pregnant; further, I have not undergone radiation therapy within the past year. Any questions I have about the research have been answered by the Project Coordinator, and the project the Clinic Coordinator, and the project of the Principal Investigator. Any content of the project all of whom can be reached at the project of the Clinic Coordinator, and the project of the Project all of whom can be reached at the project of the Clinic Coordinator.

Office of the Institutional Review Board for Human Research of Boston University Medical Center at (617) 638-7207. If any problems arise as a result of my participation in this research, I shall call call immediately.

the second se	
IRB# 2001 -2634	
VALID 1/1. Jan	
THRU: 7/2/04	
PER IRB: M.	
TITIOTAN	

T,

i

2

ł

Family Heart Study SCA	N (No.	2001-283) F	P1:
Other Investigators			

Page 6 of 7

TOIIOV	ving:	rmission to the FAMILY HEART STUDY SCAN investigators to carry out the
	-	Please check the appropriate box beside each statement:
YES	NO	
מ	Ţ,	I agree to participate in the Physical Examination and Genetic Studies of factors contributing to coronary artery calcification and other heart, lung and blood diseases, stroke, dementia, osteoporosis, cancer, and other major diseases and health conditions. I also agree to undergo a CT scan assess my heart and aorta for calcification, and relate the findings from thi test to genetic and other data collected from me. If I am a pre-menopausal female, I will undergo a pregnancy test to assure that I am not pregnant before the CT scan is done
YES	NO	
D.		I agree to provide a blood sample from which DNA can be extracted. The DNA will be made available to researchers studying the diseases listed above.
YES	NO	
<b></b>	٦.	I agree to allow the creation of a cell line from my blood sample.
YÊŞ C	NO LI	I agree to allow researchers from private companies to have access to my
L		DNA and genetic data which may be of use to develop diagnostic lab tests pharmaceutical therapies that could benefit many people. (Note: you or yo heirs will not benefit financially from this, nor will your DNA be sold to anyone.)
collal inforr ques	ooratin nation tionnai I samp es. Th nary he er, etc.	Heart Study – SCAN investigators and the scientists with whom they are g will use the information and samples collected on me now, as well as such collected previously in the Family Heart Study (including results of res, clinic examination, blood and genetic tests), for research purposes only. bles will be stored by Family Heart Study – SCAN investigators for future ese may include medical research projects on all medical conditions, includi- eart disease, hypertension, other cardiovascular diseases, obesity, diabetes, My name or other information that could identify me or my family will not be
coror canc relea My s	ignatur	e below means that I have freely agreed to the conditions for participation in By signing this consent, I do not waive any of my legal rights.
coror cano relea My s this s	ignatur tudy.	e below means that I have freely agreed to the conditions for participation in By signing this consent, I do not waive any of my legal rights.
coror cano relea My s this s	ignatur tudy.	By signing this consent, I do not waive any of my legal rights.

Signature of Inve	estigator/Designee	Printed Name of Investigator/Desig	nee	
*******	****	*****	******	
RELEASE OF STUDY DATA AND MEDICAL INFORMATION				
I do do not tests and examin	authorize Family He	eart Study – SCAN to release the findings inic or hospital.	from	
Signature		Date		
***	*****	*****	******	
	<b></b>			
	IRB# 201-2834 VALID THRU: 7/2/04 PER IRB: K 7/3/03AUTH. INIT.	d:\docs\grant\GENCAP\InfConRevFinalRev.	717	



## Section C: General

(1) Expiration:

This authorization expires at the end of the study.

(2) Right To Revoke:

You may revoke (take back) this authorization at any time. To do this, you must ask the Framingham Heart Study for the names of the Privacy Officers at the institutions where we got your health information. You must then notify those Privacy Officers in writing that you want to take back your Authorization. If you do, we will still be permitted to use the information that we obtained before you revoked your authorization but we will only use your information the way the Informed Consent Form says. If it is easier for you, please contact the privacy of Medical Records, and she will help you take back your authorization.

# (3) Your Access to the Information:

You have the right to see your medical records, but you will not be allowed to review medical records in your research records until after the study is completed.

I have read this information, and I will receive a signed copy of this form.

Signature of research subject or personal representative	Date
Printed name of personal representative:	
Relationship to research subject:	ACCEPTED
Please describe the personal representative's authority to act on b	behalf of the subjeDate: 4/14/03
 	sig: I Thon toya
Research Privacy Authorization (FHS Version 1 April 7, 2003)	Research Privacy Advocate

# With a liaison:

Consent forms are presented to the participant in a location that is private or semi-private. Currently the liaisons use the chairs by the changing rooms. If further privacy is necessary, the conference room down the hall is usually available. The liaison has access to a private room near the CT scanning room if privacy is not possible at the above locations.

The liaison encourages the participant to read the entire consent form and asks the participant if they have any questions before signing. A copy of the consent form is given to the participant at this time.

# Without a liaison:

Participants may come to the Heart Study before going to MGHW in order to ask questions and sign the consent form. If a participant requests an off-time CT appointment (when no liaison is available) and prefers not to come into the Heart Study before going to MGHW in Waltham we will fax a consent form and have the participant fax back to us the last page with their signature.

# **Appendix 12: Protocol at MGH West**

# I. Overview of Liaison Duties

The liaison presents the Consent form and answers any questions the participant may have before they sign the Consent form. The liaison fills out a Pregnancy Determination form (Appendix 14) with every female participant. If determined necessary the liaison provides the Self Administered Pregnancy to the participant (Appendix 16) and administers pregnancy tests as needed. Occasionally the liaison completes a Health History Update with the participant (Appendix 18). The liaison handles all questions or concerns the participant has while at MGH West.

The liaison is responsible for bringing the traveling files that carry each participant's paperwork back and forth between Framingham and MGH West. The traveling files are carried in a plastic file holder ("Traveling Folder") that contains extra forms and FHS contact phone numbers.

Supplies that the liaison may need such as extra forms, pregnancy tests, plastic gloves, etc. are kept in a small black suitcase (like a flight attendant's) that is kept in the back right corner of the mechanical room at MGH West. The liaison may use the pens and clipboards on the counter of the front desk.

# 1. Liaison Obtains Schedule

The day the Liaison goes to Massachusetts General West Imaging Center (MGHW) the Liaison receives that day's schedule from the CT coordinator. The liaison informs the MGH receptionists of any changes in the schedule and provides the CT techs with a copy of the schedule for that day.

# 2. Traveling Folder:

The "traveling folder" contains the "traveling file" for each participant that is scheduled that day, and is prepared by the CT coordinator. Each "traveling file" contains that participant's Informed Consent, HIPAA form, CT Completion Form, and for women, the Pregnancy Determination Form and, if necessary, the Supplemental Self-Administered Questionnaire. The "traveling file" also includes Health Updates if necessary.

# 3. Travel:

Liaison drives own car to MGHW and arrives approximately 15 minutes before the first appointment.

# II. MGH reception procedure for FHS participants

# 1. Scheduling

The MGH receptionists and techs are provided with an up-to-date schedule that is emailed from the FHS coordinators either one or two days prior to the date of scan. This schedule includes the participant's name, date of birth, arrival time, and scan time.

The FHS schedule includes a comment line for each participant. Information on this comment line details the status of each participant's FHS paperwork for those with "off-time" appointments (when a FHS liaison is not scheduled).

FHS liaisons are always present at MGH West on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Wednesdays from 3:00 pm to 7:00 pm. There is sometimes a liaison scheduled one Friday morning and one Saturday morning per month from 9:00 am – 11:00 am (to be determined by FHS CT coordinators and MGH technical manager).

# 2. Reception

When a participant from the Framingham Heart Study arrives at the MGH West Imaging Center the participant checks in with the MGHW receptionists:

# a) When a FHS liaison is present at MGHW

The MGH receptionist notes that the participant has arrived, informs the liaison of their arrival, and provides the liaison with the MGH tracking form.

b) When a liaison is scheduled but has not yet arrived

The MGH receptionist notes that the participant has arrived and has them sit in the main waiting area.

c) When a liaison is not scheduled ("off-time" appointments)

the MGH receptionist checks the schedule to see whether the participant should have their FHS paperwork with them or whether the paperwork was previously dropped off or faxed. The receptionist informs the CT tech of the participant's arrival and provides the tech with the participant's FHS paperwork and MGH tracking form if the tech does not already have them.

Version 5.0

When the liaison arrives at MGHW, she gives the MGHW receptionist one copy of the schedule to cross check against the schedule that was e-mailed to her the day before by the Family Study Clinic Recruiter and Tech. In the event that differences exist between the two schedules the receptionist updates her schedule to coincide with the one brought by the liaison. The copy that the liaison brought for MGHW is then given to the CT techs for reference through the evening. The CT techs shred this schedule after the last appointment.

# 4. Greeting the participant

The liaison greets the participant by reading the participant's full name off of the FHS schedule, introduces him/herself by name and states that s/he is from the Framingham Heart Study.

If the liaison expects that the participant will be waiting long, the liaison explains the situation (the participant may have arrived very early, the schedule may be backed up, the machines may be down, etc.) and informs the participant of the period of time they are expected to wait and of the option to reschedule if necessary. Should the participant wish to reschedule, a coordinator contacts the participant the next day.

# **III.** Verification of Participant's Identity:

The liaison then leads the participant to seating by the changing area (semi-private). The liaison asks the participant to state her/his full name and date of birth to verify that the participant is the correct person. For further identification the participant's address and phone numbers may also be used. A conference room is available if more privacy is needed.

Upon confirmation of correct identity, the liaison gives the participant the Informed Consent Form and requests that the participant reads through the entire document. The participant is asked whether s/he has any questions and is asked to sign and date on the third page if s/he is comfortable with the agreement.

# V. Health History Update for Offspring Participants:

Once the Informed Consent Form is signed, Offspring participants who have not had a recent Health History Update will be further interviewed to obtain the information needed to complete the Health History Update form (Appendix 20).

# VI. Specific Procedures for FEMALE participants

1. Completion Form

A self-reported height and weight are obtained in order to prepare the Completion Form for the MGHW CT tech. A scale is available for participants who do not know their weight.

2. Pregnancy Determination Form and Self-Administered Pregnancy Questionnaire

a. Pregnancy Determination Form

The liaison completes the Pregnancy Determination Form with every female. Female participants who have had a tubal ligation or hysterectomy, or are over 55 years old or older and have not had their period for at least six months, are considered "Exempt" from the pregnancy test. Female

participants under 55 who have not had a tubal ligation or a hysterectomy, and participants 55 and older who have had a period within the last six months are required to have a pregnancy test.

b. Supplement to Pregnancy Determination Form: Self-Administered Pregnancy Questionnaire A urine pregnancy test is used in the Framingham Heart Study CT Study to screen for pregnancy (QuSTICK <sup>TM</sup> Pregnancy Test, STANBIO Laboratory). However, urine pregnancy testing with this and other assays cannot detect pregnancies until 6 days after conception. Also, although in most cases we obtain a pregnancy test immediately before the CT exam, we allow up to 24 hours between the urine pregnancy test and the CT scan, so conception (a pregnancy) could theoretically occur during the 24 hour time period between pregnancy testing and the CT scan. Thus, to minimize the risk of performing a CT scan on a woman whose very early pregnancy might not be detected by the pregnancy test, we have decided it is necessary to administer a brief self administered questionnaire in all women of childbearing potential *in addition to conducting the pregnancy test*,

# 3. Pregnancy Test

# a) Liaison certification

All liaisons become certified to perform pregnancy tests by an FHS laboratory technician. The certification process consists of 1) watching as the tech performs and explains how the QuSTICK Pregnancy Tests are used, and 2) performing the pregnancy test in the same manner with an actual urine sample as the tech supervises. The liaison and tech both sign and date a certificate of completion for pregnancy testing (see Appendix 14).

b) Performing the pregnancy test at MGHW

The liaison prepares the Ladies Room for a pregnancy test by placing a plastic specimen cup with a screw-top lid on a dry paper towel on the sink. The participant is then asked to leave at least a 1-2 oz (10-20 cc, approximately a quarter cup) urine sample in the plastic cup and to return it to the paper towel on the sink. After the participant has left the urine sample on the sink, she returns to the changing area and waits for the results of the test. She does not proceed until the liaison informs her of the results. At this point the liaison has not yet given the CT techs the participant's completion form to insure that the participant is not brought into the scanning room.

The liaison then performs the test using a pregnancy test strip as follows: the liaison adorns latex gloves, sets a timer to 3 minutes and 15 seconds, unscrews the lid and places the lid on another dry paper towel, opens the individually packaged test strip, dips the strip into the urine sample up to the specified line and starts the timer. The test strip is held in that position for 15 seconds, removes the strip from the urine and sets the strip horizontally on top of the dry side of the lid. After waiting for 3 minutes, the liaison stops the timer and examines the strip. One red line above the portion of the strip dipped in urine indicates a negative result (NOT pregnant), and two red lines in that area indicate a positive result (PREGNANT). Participants with a negative result are eligible to proceed, while those with a positive result are not and cannot undergo the scan. Once the liaison has determined a negative result, s/he empties the urine from the cup into the toilet, places the test strip into the toilet and flushes. S/he then discards the paper towels that were on the sink into the Ladies Room garbage can, wipes down the entire top surface of the sink with a Clorox Wipe, discards the wipe into the garbage can.

A positive result requires that the liaison take the participant to the conference room for privacy, where the liaison explains that the test came back positive but that the participant should go to her doctor for a blood test. The liaison further explains that because the test came back positive the CT scan cannot be completed at this time.

# c) Completion Form

A negative pregnancy test result is indicated on the Completion Form by circling 'Yes' in response to the statement: "Pregnancy Test Negative". A negative pregnancy test is considered valid for 24 hours from the time of testing. The date 24 hours from the time of testing is written beside the statement: "Pregnancy Test Valid Until". The liaison certifies the pregnancy test on the Completion Form by writing her/his initials beside the above information. The liaison then obtains a selfreported height and weight from the participant in order to prepare the Completion Form for the MGHW CT tech. The liaison gives the MGHW appointment card and the Completion Form to the tech performing the scan.

# **VII.** Participant Changes Clothes

Each day the liaison asks the CT and MRI techs which changing room FHS should use and then proceeds to use only that room for the remainder of the day.

A participant may wear their own pants/skirt if there is no metal on them and if they empty their pockets of any metal. Otherwise participants are asked to change into hospital pants. Participants will be given a jonnie or robe to wear with the opening in the front (for EKG leads). Participants may not wear a bra or undershirt.

Sometimes a participant will strongly prefer not to change but will have metal on their clothing. The MGHW CT techs state that it is OK for a participant to just pull their pants/skirt down enough to bare their

VIII. Participant brought into CT scanning room

Once the participant is changed, s/he sits in the changing room waiting area for the MGHW CT tech to come get her/him for the scan. The tech introduces her/himself, asks the participant to state his/her name and leads the participant into the CT scanning room. To verify identity, the tech then asks the participant to spell his/her last name, and to state his/her date of birth.

# **IV. Participant Departure**

After the scan is complete, the participant changes back into his/ her clothes and is free to leave MGHW.

# X. Completion of Documentation for Scan

1. Retrieval of Completion Form

The liaison retrieves the Completion Form from the tech and returns it to the participant's folder.

# 2. Checklist

The liaison fills in the participant's Checklist, which is stapled to the left inside cover of the participant's folder, indicating that all forms are present, or making any notes explaining why the folder may not be complete or why the scan was not done/finished. Special requests made at the time of the consent (e.g. change of address) are noted in the comment space of the Checklist.

# 3. Confirming Completed Scan on Schedule

The liaison checks the appropriate box on the schedule, indicating whether the scan was completed or not.
If any Completion Forms need to be dropped off for up-coming "off-time" appointments, the liaison gives those Completion Forms to the techs to put into their lock-box. Likewise, if any Completion Forms need to be picked-up that were left there for previous "off-time" appointments, then the liaison gets those from the tech.

## a) "Travel Folder" Returned

The liaison drives the Travel Folder containing all of the participants' folders back to FHS that evening if s/he is not returning to FHS the following morning. The Traveling Folder is given to the CT Coordinator. The CT Coordinator, maintains a central folder and spreadsheet of any special requests.

## b) Folders to Data Management

After the Family Study Clinic Recruiter & Technician has removed any Family Study folders, the CT Coordinator gives all FHS-only and Combined folders to the CT project Data Manager, who stores the folders in a file cabinet The Data Manager organizes double keying of the folder contents, and cleaning of the data sets.



## FHS Liaison Procedure Checklist

## D Before Arriving at MGH West

- Obtain the "Traveling Files" from the CT Coordinator
- Each folder should contain:

CT completion form (Appendix 16) Pregnancy determination form (all females) (Appendix 14) Self-Administered Pregnancy questionnaire (all non-exempt females) (Appendix 16) CT scan checklist (Appendix 13) CONSENT FORM (S)-- (Appendix 8, Appendix 9)

## At MGH West Imaging

- Confirm with the receptionist that all the scheduled participants are expected
- Get the materials suitcase from the far right corner of the mechanical room

#### Check in the participants as they arrive

- Greet participant and note on the daily schedule that the participant arrived
- Obtain Informed Consent
- Health history update if necessary

For Females only:

- Pregnancy determination form and Self-Administered Pregnancy Questionnaire
- Pregnancy test (if necessary)
- Note results on CT completion form and pregnancy determination form

#### Preparing for the CT scan

- The participant changes into hospital pants and a jonnie (open in front)
  - no bras, pants/shorts/skirts without zippers may remain on, underwear remains on, shoes and socks may remain on, and jewelry (except necklaces) may remain on
- Obtain participant's height and weight (the scale is under the stretcher across from the techs)
- When the participant is almost ready, hand the CT completion form to the CT tech

• Once the first participant has entered the scanning room, the changing area is available for the next participant. Repeat the process so that when one participant is through with his/her scan, the next participant is out of the changing room and is ready for his/her scan.

#### Note for the liaison

A letter code must be on the lower right corner of each completion form to help the CT tech identify whether the participant is in the Framingham Heart Study "F", the Family Heart Study "G" (GENCAC), or both "C". All scans are archived locally.

- a. GENCAC "G" scans go to
- b. FHS "F" scans go to
  - c. Combined "C" scans go to

## <u>COMPLETION OF SCAN:</u>

1. Once the scan is completed get the CT completion form from the technologist, note on the completion form that the scan was done and put it back in the participant's file.

- 2. See the participant out and thank them for their time.
- 3. The next day, bring the files back to the CT coordinator.

## Appendix 13: CT Scan Checklist form

## CT SCAN CHECKLIST

NAME OF PARTICIAPANT:	Date of Scan:
1. Signed Consent Form:	
FHS CONSENT FORM: Signed in Waltham	Signed in clinic N/A
GENCAC CONSENT FO	RM:
Signed in Waltham	Signed in clinic N/A
2. PREGNANCY DETERMIN	NATION FORM: Completed N/A
	Positive / Negative / Exempt(circle one)itive, photocopy this form and give it to the appropriate Coordinator.)
	e pregnancy test must initial the box on the Completion Form Completing Pregnancy Test".
3. SUPPLEMENT TO PREG	NANCY DETERMINATION FORM: Yes N/A
4. CT COMPLETION FORM	1:
5. HEALTH HISTORY UPD	OATE FORM: N/A:
To complete in Waltham:	Yes Completed No
6. IF RADIATION LIMIT IS	S EXCEEDED, SPECIFY #:
COMMENTS:	
	lem please describe briefly then photocopy this form and give a copy to
the appropriate coordinator)	

CODES: (circle one) G = GENCAC F = Framingham Offspring  $F3 = Framingham 3^{rd}$  Generation C = Combined G and Offspring LIAISON NAME: $C3 = Combined G and 3^{rd} Gen$ 

## **Appendix 14: Pregnancy Determination Procedure and Form**

**Pregnancy Determination Procedure** 

## **Supplies**

(1) Pregnancy Test
 (1) Plastic cups with lid
 (1) 3 minute & second timer
 Plastic Gloves
 Cleanser wipes

## **Pregnancy Test Brand:**

QuStick Catalog # 1210-425 Stanbio Laboratory Boerne, Texas

\*\*Prior to participants arrival the liaison retrieves the suitcase containing the supplies from the far right corner of the mechanical room. If a pregnancy test is required, direct the participant into the bathroom and ask them to give a urine sample in the cup that is provided by FHS. Let them know that they can leave the sample in the bathroom, and once they are done ask them to sit in the changing area. Proceed to the bathroom, open a new pregnancy test and dip the top section into the sample for 15 seconds. Set the timer to 3 minutes and start it once the 15 seconds is over. Place the stick on top of the cap and wait 3 minutes. Once the 3 minutes has been completed check the pregnancy test. If it is negative proceed with the test (one line), if it was positive (two lines) the CT scan cannot be performed, and you must take the participant into a private area and discuss the findings.

		The Framingham Heart Study Pregnancy Determination Form [Required for all Women]
F	HS I.D. Number:	
L	ast Name: First	t Name: Middle Name:
	1. Are you Pregnant?	$\Box$ Yes $\rightarrow$ Participant is disqualified from the study
		No No
		Don't Know
2.	For women $< 55$ years old:	
	2.a Have you had a hysterecto	omy [removal of the uterus] or tubal ligation [tubes tied]?
		$\Box  \text{Yes} \ \rightarrow \text{Pregnancy test NOT required}$
3.	For women > 55 years old:	$\square  \text{NO} \rightarrow \text{Pregnancy test REQUIRED}$
	3.a Have you had a hysterector	my [removal of the uterus] or tubal ligation [tubes tied]?
		$\Box  \text{Yes} \rightarrow \text{Pregnancy test NOT required}$
		$ \square  \text{NO} \\ \downarrow \qquad \qquad$
	3.b When was your last mens	strual period? □ > 6 months ago → Pregnancy test NOT required □ Within 6 months → Pregnancy test REQUIRED

□ Negative

6. Date of pregnancy interview and pregnancy test [if required]:

mm dd yyyy

□ No

7 . ID number of the person completing this form  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$ 



# The Framingham Heart Study

## hCG Pregnancy Testing Certification

1. I have reviewed the written protocol with an authorized FHS laboratory staff member.

2. I have reviewed the kit insert with an authorized FHS laboratory staff member.

3. I have received copies of both documents.

3. I have performed the assay on a negative and a positive control while being observed by an authorized FHS laboratory staff member.

Name:

Certified by:\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

August 8, 2003

73 Mt. Wayte Avenue • Framingham, MA 01702 • 508.872.6562 tel • 508.626.1262 fax

## Appendix 15: Certification of Staff Performing Off-site Pregnancy Testing

FHS staff members who are performing off-site pregnancy testing are required to be certified in the test by an authorized staff member of the Framingham Heart Study Laboratory (Lab manager or Lab coordinator).

Certification process includes;

- 1. Review of the written protocol with the laboratory staff.
- 2. Review of the kit package insert with the laboratory staff.
- 3. Receipt of copies of both documents.
- 4. Certification form signed by off-site tester and laboratory staff member.

Records of the signed certification forms are maintained by the FHS lab manager.

Version 5.0

A urine pregnancy test is used in the Framingham Heart Study CT Study to screen for pregnancy (QuSTICK <sup>TM</sup> Pregnancy Test, STANBIO Laboratory). However, urine pregnancy testing with this and other assays cannot detect pregnancies until 6 days after conception. Also, although in most cases we obtain a pregnancy test immediately before the CT exam, we allow up to 24 hours between the urine pregnancy test and the CT scan, so conception (a pregnancy) could theoretically occur during the 24 hour time period between pregnancy testing and the CT scan. Thus, to minimize the risk of performing a CT scan on a woman whose very early pregnancy might not be detected by the pregnancy test, we have decided it is necessary to administer a brief questionnaire in all women of childbearing potential *in addition to conducting the pregnancy test*,

## **Procedure**

1. The following script is used when scheduling women of childbearing potential and at the time of a reminder phone call.

"Because a pregnant woman should not have a CT scan, we have an additional set of questions we will ask you before authorizing you to have the CT test. These questions are provided on a "CT Study Pregnancy Questionnaire" we have given you. In that questionnaire, we will ask you whether you have used an effective method of birth control each time you have sexual intercourse for the seven days prior to your CT scan. We will also conduct a urine pregnancy test at the time of your CT scan. If you have not used an effective method of birth control in the seven days prior to the CT scan, we will need to reschedule your CT scan."

## SUPPLEMENT TO PREGNANCY DETERMINATION FORMJ.

## 2. The SUPPLEMENT TO PREGNANCY DETERMINATION FORM should be <u>self-</u>

<u>administered</u> in private at the time of the pregnancy test to all women of childbearing potential. Women who have had sexual intercourse without effective birth control in the previous seven days should not be scheduled for a CT scan. **Appendix 16: Supplement to Pregnancy Determination Form** 

## SELF-ADMINISTERED PREGNANCY QUESTIONNAIRE

Introduction: The Framingham Heart Study CT Study will provide important information about women's cardiovascular health. However, women should not have a CT scan if they are pregnant or even if they could possibly be pregnant, to avoid any potential risk to the fetus. Because the urine pregnancy test cannot detect pregnancies of less than one week, we must ask about your sexual activity in the past seven days. Identifying the chances of a possible pregnancy is done for your safety. If there is a possibility that you are now pregnant, please tell us so that we may re-schedule your CT scan.

- 1. *Have you had sexual intercourse in the past seven days?* 
  - ➢ Yes \_\_\_\_ If Yes, proceed to #2.
  - $\blacktriangleright$  No \_\_\_\_\_ If No, proceed to #3.
- 2. Did you use one of the following forms of birth control each time you had sexual intercourse in the past seven days? (Birth control methods not found on this list are not considered effective in preventing pregnancies by our study physicians.)

Oral contraceptives (the pill) Male condom Female condom Injection (Depo-Provera, Lunelle) Diaphragm with spermicide Cervical cap with spermicide Contraceptive Patch Vaginal contraceptive ring Post-coital contraceptives, taken within 72 hours of intercourse (Preven, Plan B) Implant (Norplant) IUD (Intrauterine Device) Male surgical sterilization

- > Yes \_\_\_\_\_ If Yes, proceed to #3.
- ➢ No \_\_\_\_\_ If No, stop here. YOU WILL BE RESCHEDULED FOR A PREGNANCY TEST AND A CT SCAN AT A TIME AFTER ONE WEEK FROM TODAY.
- 3. PLEASE READ: When you report for your CT scan, the Framingham Heart Study coordinator will repeat questions 1 and 2 above regarding whether there is any reason to believe you are pregnant. If you have sexual intercourse between now and the CT scan, and you do not use one of these forms of birth control, you should tell the technician, "Yes, I may be pregnant". In this case, you will not be permitted to have a CT scan due to the radiation risk to a possible fetus, and we will work with you to reschedule your CT scan.

## Appendix 17: Example of Schedule & MGHW Appointment Card

## MGH WEST APPOINTMENT CARD

The MGH West Appointment card is given to the liaison upon arrival of the participant to the CT center. This tracking form is given to the CT technologist along with the participant's completion form.

## EXAMINATION FORM NAME: CALCIUM, FRAMINGHAM MRN: XXXXXXX DOB: XX-XX-XXXX Sex: x

**Date: xx-xx-xxx** Transport: AMBULATORY (w/ Chart) Comments:

History: cardiac research study Participant Name & FHS ID# DOB This is a research study, please do not read gal26

Requesting MD: Physician: UNKNOWN, UNKNOWN P/B:

EXAM FORM (cont.)

## NAME: CALCIUM

Prec/Allergies:

## CODE: (MG) CTCDFR/0980WACT

Phone: Patient Loc: P Time: Room: Insurance Carrier: Technologist: Time Exam Performed: 10X12 11X14 14X7 9X9 14X14 CAMERA MIXC 8X10 ! 1 ! ! 1 ! 1

> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (Barcode) XXXXXXXXX

## Appendix 18: CT Scan Completion Form

Weight (lbs.): FHS ID:	
	FHS Staff Certifying Pregnancy Test
Tech ID: Exam Number:	
<220 lbs 320mA	220 lbs or more 400 mA
#Images	FOV
	NA
	35 cm
	35 cm
	NA
	35 cm (recon 50) Scan Comments
Dose Efficiency	CTDWi
, partial □ No med) indicate reason b col (specify:	)
	)
	FHS ID:

# Appendix 19: CT Data Tracking Form

(abf heart ct if)

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

,

٠.

-		CT_TRACK	
ĺ	INCIDENTAL	L FINDINGS / 90% CALCIUM SCORES	
	Name :		
	i		
į	Framingham Id: -	Scan Comp:	
	Gencacid:	Comp Date:	
		Study Type:	
	Thank You Letter:		
	Thank You Date:		
	Finding: Rad.	L Init.: Rad. Date:	
	Finding Comment:	Add. Dale.	
	Percent90;	Tech Score:	
		Score Date:	
	90% Comment:		
j			
Ì	Finding letter sent:	Md Call:	
	Finding letter date:	Md Date:	
	ł	Caller's init:	
1	Comm1 :	Call Form:	
1		Form Date:	
1	1		
	Dentry:	Mod:	
	Keyer:		
	1		
	_		
ļ			
	1		
	і Н		
	No Scan Comm:		
	i contra contra		
	Score Comp:		
	Leore comp.	Read Comp:	
	Read Date:	Qa Comp:	
	Qa Date:	Final Score:	
	Score Letter:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Part Call:	Part Date:	
	Comm2 ;		
	Comm3 :		
	ĺ		
	Comm4 :		
	1		

I

Ĩ

Ì

·······

For Office Use Only
TYPE J#TELEPHONE 2-MAILER 3=ONSITE BONE STUDY 4=ONSITE EBCT 88=OTHER INTERVIEWER DATA ENTRY 1 / 2
ID DATE OF LAST EXAM OR UPDATE
LAST NAME
Address (if changed since
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
DATE COMPLETED []- []
<ul> <li>1. a. First, please tell us who is completing this form:</li> <li>□ Framingham Heart Study (FHS) participant whose name is above (Go to question 3)</li> <li>□ Spouse</li> <li>□ Family member other than spouse Relationship</li> <li>□ Friend</li> <li>□ Health care provider for FHS participant</li> <li>□ Other</li></ul>
b. Name
<ul> <li>c. How long have you known the participant?</li> <li>   years    months</li> <li>d. Are you currently living in the same household with the participant?</li> <li>Ques Ques Ques Ques Ques Ques Ques Ques</li></ul>
FHS Update Version 5: 12/18/02 OMB No: 0925-0216

;

1

: !

I

	<ul> <li>Almost every day</li> <li>Several times a week</li> </ul>
	Once a week
	$\square$ 1 to 3 times per month
	$\Box$ less than once a month
	unknown/N/A
2	Have you noticed that he/she has had any memory problems or change in personality?
	Specifically:
	If response to #2 "yes":
	Has there been a diagnosis of dementia or Alzheimer's Disease made by a doctor?
	□ yes □ no
	HOM SHOULD WE SEND A CONSENT FORM TO BE SIGNED SO THAT WE CAN OBTAIN MEDICAL RDS?
	NAME:
	ADDRESS:

.

l

-

<u>=</u>

t

3.,			te of the last Framingham Heart Study exam or update on the top of Page 1, in a doctor or been hospitalized?
	Π¥	es [	<b>No</b> If yes, did you have any of the following problems?
a.	Hear	t Prob	ems, such as:
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	(Mark yes or no for each question)
			Chest pain, angina or angina pectoris
	. 🗖		Heart attack or myocardial infarction or MI
			Heart failure or congestive heart failure or CHF
			Heart catheterization or cardiac catheterization
			Heart bypass operation or coronary bypass surgery or CABG
	Ď		Procedure to unblock narrowed blood vessels to your heart muscles (PTCA, coronary angioplasty, or coronary stent)
			Other heart problem (pacemaker, valve problem, aorta surgery, rhythm problem, atrial fibrillation, ventricular tachycardia). (Specify)
b.	Ċirci	ulatory	Problems, such as:
	Yes	<u>No</u>	(Mark yes or no for each question)
			Stroke, TIA (transient ischemic attack), sudden paralysis, vision loss, inability to speak
			Procedure to unblock narrowed blood vessels in your neck (carotid endarectomy, carotid angioplasty).
		, Ë	Poor blood circulation or blocked or narrowed blood vessels to the legs or feet, (claudication, peripheral arterial disease, gangrene)
			Amputation of part of a leg or toes, because of poor circulation or gangrene.
			Blood clot or embolism in leg or lung.
			Other circulatory problem (Specify)

\_\_\_\_\_

i

1

<u> </u>		FRA	MINGHA	M STUDY MEDICAL HISTORY UPDATE
.c.			ological Pro	
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	Memory j	s or no for each question)
				rological problems such as Parkinson's, multiple sclerosis,
		<u> </u>	seizures, l	nead injury problem
	Ľ		Heart Stu	had an MRI scan of your head other than for the Framingham ady? MRI Facility:
			Date of M	RI;
ł.		r Prob		
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>		s or no for each question) (Specify type)
	L_1	<b></b>	Cancer	(ahéenà tàhé)
				Physician
				Place where biopsy performed
				broken bone (Specify including hip, back, arm, leg, pelvis,
			Other	(Specify problem)
				Please go on to the next page
FHS U	Jpdate Ve	rsion 5: 1	2/18/02	OMB No: 0925-0216

<u>FKAN</u>	IINGHAM STUDY N	MEDICAL HISTORY UPDATE
you been admitted		art Study exam or update on the top of page 1, have ne to an EMERGENCY ROOM or seen a nination?
Dyes (if y	ves, please give details)	$\Box$ no (go to question 5 on the next page)
Date		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		Doctor's Name
		Address
Date		
Гуре*		
Reason**		,
Hospital Name		Doctor's Name
Address		Address
Date   [ - ] [	-	
Date   [ - ] Type*	- []	•. •.
Date    -    Type* Reason**	- []	•. •.
Date     -     Type* Reason** Hospital Name	- []	Doctor's Name
Date     -    Type* Reason** Hospital Name Address	- []	Doctor's Name
Date     -     Type* Reason**	 ** Reason 1. Heart problems	Doctor's Name Address hemic attack (TIA), sudden paralysis, vision loss, inability to actured bones unor or blood clots

.

I.

1.1

ł

	FRAMINGHAM STUDY MEDICAL HISTORY UPDATE
Nurs	ing Home/Rehabilitation Admissions.
5.	Have you stayed overnight as a patient in a nursing home, rehabilitation center or transitional care unit (TCU) since the date of your last Framingham Heart Study exam or update on the top of page 1?
	yes no lf no, go to Question 8.
6,	Please list the name and location of the nursing home or rehabilitation center and the date you were admitted.
	Nursing home/Rehab Center/TCU name
	Street address:
	City/State/Zip Code
	Date you entered the nursing home/rehabilitation center
7.	Were you an overnight patient in a nursing home, rehabilitation center or transitional care unit (TCU) at any other time since your last exam?
	yes no
	Nursing home/Rehab Center/TCU name:
	Street address:
	City/State/Zip Code
	Date you entered the nursing home/rehabilitation center
Mari	ital Status.
3.	What is your current marital status? Check one
	married widowed divorced
	Separated Single, never married
FHS U	pdate Version 5: 12/18/02 OMB No: 0925-0216

,

٦

\_

	FRAMINGHAM STUDY MEDICAL HISTORY UPDATE
Hea	Ith Status. (Questions 9 and 10 to be filled out only by the participant.)
9.	In general, how is your health now: excellent           fair poor
10.	Compare your health to most people your own age. Would you say your health is:
	better     worse than most people       about the same     don't know
Pri	nary Care Physician
11. УОЙ	Please list the name and address of your primary care physician.          Name
FHS	Update Version 5: 12/18/02 OMB No: 0925-0216

## **Breathing Instructions**

#### **Standardized Script for breathing instructions:**

a) For Heart Scans:

"Take a deep breath in... <5 sec. pause> "Blow it all the way out... <5 sec. pause> "Take a deep breath in... <5 sec. pause> "Blow it all the way out... <5 sec. pause> "Take a deep breath in and hold your breath... <15-40 scan acquisition> "Breath and relax"

Though total imaging time is approximately 30 to 40 seconds, performing the repeated measure of the heart (Heart 2) requires about 5 to 7 minutes to complete. The technologist first acquires one entire series of image slices. The technologist instructs the subject to relax on the table while he/she reconstructs and assesses the adequacy of positioning, ECG gating and lack of respiratory motion. There is a 45 to 60 second recovery period for the participants in between the repeated scan series of the heart.

b) For Abdominal Scans:

"Breathe in, hold your breath..." <15-25 sec scan acquisition> "Breathe."

## Heart 2 CT Scan Series

The procedures for the heart 2 CT scan series are identical to heart 1. Prior to performing this series the technologist reviews the images of Heart 1 CT scan series during the participant's 2-minute recovery period. If these are acceptable as to participant positioning and scan coverage, the technologist immediately

acquires another series of image slices while the subject remains immobile and in an identical position. If adjustments to the prescription are needed, these are made on the Heart 2 scan series. A repeat of Heart 1 CT series is not required and should not be performed. If an unrecoverable error is made (i.e. cannot be fixed through a retrospective reconstruction) the study relies on one measurement of coronary calcium to reduce participant radiation exposure. Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 Appendix 22: Thank you Letter, No Abnormalities Noted Date

Mr. John Smith XXXXXXXX

Framingham, MA 01702

Dear Mr. Smith:

Thank you for taking part in the CT scan examination at MGH West in Waltham, Ma. This study would not be possible if it were not for your willingness to participate. Your involvement has taken us one step closer to finding answers regarding cardiovascular health.

Your coronary calcium score did not indicate any significant findings. This CT scan is designed for research purposes only, and as such, it may not detect clinically important abnormalities. Therefore, this scan should not be used instead of a clinical CT scan.

If you have any questions regarding this study, please do not hesitate to contact

Sincerely,

Director, CT Study Framingham Heart Study Date

Mr. John Smith

XXXXXXXX

Framingham, MA 01702

Dear Mr. Smith:

Thank you for taking part in the CT scan examination at MGH West in Waltham, Ma.

We are sending the report of your CT scan to your physician. This CT scan is designed for research purposes only and is not as complete as a scan used for medical diagnosis. Therefore, this scan should not be used in place of a clinical CT scan. Because the Framingham Heart Study does not provide any clinical diagnosis or treatment, we recommend that you follow-up with your physician regarding the results of this report.

Again, thank-you for your participation. This study would not be possible if it were not for your willingness to participate. Your involvement has taken us one step closer to finding answers regarding cardiovascular health.

If you have any questions regarding this study, please do not hesitate to contact

Sincerely,

Director, CT Study Framingham Heart Study

## Appendix 24: Thank You Letter, Incidental Finding Noted

Date

Mr. John Smith XXXXXXXX Framingham, MA 01702

Dear Mr. Smith:

Thank you for taking part in the CT scan examination at MGH West in Waltham, Ma.

A radiologist has reviewed your scan and has encountered a finding that may be important to you and your physician. We are sending the report of your CT scan to your physician. This CT scan is designed for research purposes only and is not as complete as a scan used for medical diagnosis. Therefore, this scan should not be used in place of a clinical CT scan. Because the Framingham Heart Study does not provide any clinical diagnosis or treatment, we recommend that you follow-up with your physician regarding the results of this report.

Again, thank-you for your participation. This study would not be possible if it were not for your willingness to participate. Your involvement has taken us one step closer to finding answers regarding cardiovascular health.

If you have any questions regarding this study, please do not hesitate to contact

Sincerely,

Director, CT Study Framingham Heart Study

## Appendix 25: Letter to Physician

February 27, 2003

John Doe, M.D. 73 Mt. Wayte Avenue Framingham, MA 01701

Dear Dr. Doe:

Jane Doe, a patient of yours, is a participant at the Framingham Heart Study and recently underwent a test to screen for coronary calcium using a MultiDetector (spiral) Computed Tomography (CT) scanner at Massachusetts General Hospital West, Waltham, MA. This test was performed as part of a research study. Limited scans of the chest and abdomen were obtained. This letter is being sent to notify you of the coronary calcium score and of any clinically important incidental findings.

Your patient has an Agatston coronary calcium score of 51. Compared to available age and sex-adjusted distribution of coronary calcium, this score is considered:

- [ ] High (greater than 90<sup>th</sup> percentile)
- [X] Not High (less than 90<sup>th</sup> percentile)

A high calcium score might be helpful in determining whether a patient is at an increased risk for coronary heart disease; conversely, a low calcium score might be helpful in determining whether a patient is a low risk for coronary heart disease. However, there is currently lack of consensus regarding the utility of the coronary calcium score, and it is not known whether the calcium score adds to the information provided by other measurements such as cholesterol and blood pressure in predicting future heart disease risk. More information regarding the most recent consensus guidelines for the use of this test can be found at: <a href="http://www.acc.org/clinical/consensus/electron/dirIndex.htm">http://www.acc.org/clinical/consensus/electron/dirIndex.htm</a>.

In the event that potentially important incidental findings were subsequently identified during a partial review of the CT scan, a report will be enclosed describing these findings.

Report Enclosed: [NO: ] [YES: X ] if yes, please review the enclosed report

The Framingham Heart Study is designed exclusively for epidemiologic research. However, we routinely send letters to a participant's physician if he/she has a high calcium score or an important incidental finding, or if the participant requests that the results be sent. If you have any questions about this test, please direct inquiries to me via our CT Study Coordinator, we we we greatly appreciate your support of the Framingham Heart Study.

Sincerely,

Director, CT Study Framingham Heart Study

Cc: Massachusetts General Hospital

## Appendix 26: Incidental Findings Report for study subjects undergoing coronary and aortic calcium

## scoring for the Framingham Heart Study, GENCAC Study

Scan Date	Fram	ld	Gencac Id	DOB	Ţ
7/31/2002	1	XXX		11/17/1940	
				YES	NO
Pulmonary nodules	s of indetermina	te or suspicious	morphology		
					X
Cardiac or paracare	diac masses, per	icardial effusion			x
Aneurysms of the	thoracic or abdo	minal aorta $> 4$ c	m		
Indeterminate or su	uspicious abdom	inal masses		x	
(renal, liver, etc.)					
Lance left renal er	rat 76 rr 61 am	that loals we say			
Large left renal cy	/st, /.o x 0.4 cm	, that look uncon	ipilcated		
	•• 1 1	•			
Indeterminate or su	ispicious bone le	esions			X
			<u>_</u>		

Please note that this CT scan was conducted for research purposes only in order to identify and quantify calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and the abdominal aorta. Because of limited coverage of the chest and the abdomen clinically important findings may not be identified on this scan.

Study Contact for Emergencies Framingham Heart Study

	•
Radiologist	t

(Signature)

Ĭ

	2007			
		udy subjects undergoi amingham Heart and (		
500	ing for the re-	amingnant ricart and s	JENCAC SU	iuy.
	Scan Date	Study ID number	DOB	]
				<u>]</u>

This CT scan was conducted for research purposes only in order to identify and quantify calcium deposits in the coronary arteries and the abdominal aorta. Because of the specific technique, limited coverage of parts of the thorax and abdomen, and blinding of the interpreting radiologist to the patient history and other imaging studies, clinically important incidental findings may not be identified on this scan.

The following potentially significant incidental findings were identified:



## **Appendix 27: Coronary Calcium Score Percentiles**

			A	ge (yea	rs)				
	<40	40-	45-	50-	55-	60-	65-69	70-74	>74
		44	49	54	59	64			
Men									
25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	0	0	0	1	4	13	32	64	166
50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	1	1	3	15	48	113	180	310	473
75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	3	9	36	103	215	410	566	892	1071
90 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	14	59	154	332	554	994	1299	1774	1982
Women									
25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	9
50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	0	0	0	0	1	3	24	52	75
75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	1	1	2	5	23	57	145	210	241
90 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	3	4	22	55	121	193	410	631	709

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

2 5

## Age and Gender Distributions of Coronary Artery Calcium Detected by Electron Beam Tomography in 35,246 Adults

Julie Anne Hoff, MD, RN, Eva V. Chomka, MD, Andrew J. Krainik, MPH, Martha Daviglus, MD, Fib, Stuart Rich, MD, and George T. Kondos, MD

Electron beam tomography [EBT] is a naninvasive method used to detect coronary artery calcium [CAC]. Due to the age-associated increase in incidence and magnitude of CAC, interpretation of results can be dificult. The purpose of this study was to develop a set of age- and gender-stratified CAC distributions to serve as standards for the clinical interpretation of EBT scans. Between 1993 and 1999, 35,246 asymptomatic subjects, 30 to 90 years of age, were self-referred for CAC screening using an limitor EBT scanner. CAC score was calculated based on the number, areas, and peak computed tomographic density for each detected calcific lesion. CAC score is each coronary artery was equal to the sum of all lesions for thet artery and the total CAC score was equal to the sum of the score of each artery.

Electron beam tonsography (ERT) is a sensitive, noninvasive method for quantifying coronary artery calcium (CAC).<sup>1-4</sup> A positive EBT sean confirms the presence of coronary affectosclerotic plaque.<sup>5,0</sup> Among men and women, the provalence of CAC increases with age.<sup>7</sup> The amount of CAC correlates with both the extent and severity of angtographically documented coronary artery disease (CAD).<sup>6,0</sup> It has also been demonstrated that the amount of CAC detected by EBT correlates with histologic plaque volume <sup>40,37</sup> Other studies have shown that the total CAC score can predict an increased risk of subsequent cardiovascular events in patients with and without CAD symptoms.<sup>10-15</sup> The extent of CAC is affected by age, gender, and traditional CAD risk factors.<sup>15,16</sup> One of the limitations of utilizing EBT technology in CAD risk factor assessment is the absence of a set of CAC distributions that represent the general population by age and gender.<sup>17</sup> The objective of this study is to report age- and gender-stratified CAC distributions in a healthy, asymptomatic extent of 35.245

From the Department of Medicare, Section of Cardiology, University of Illinois of Chicago College of Madeline, Department of Reventive Medicare, Northwestein University Medical School and Nich Hoor Investig, Chicago, Illinois, His study was supported with retard Investig, of flatistic Encoder, Section of Cardiology, University of flatistic Encoder, diseased measuring revened and accepted November 24, 2000, revised measuring reviewed landary 16, 2001.

Address for reprints George I. Kandos MD, Department of Medicine, Section of Condictory, 840 South Wood Sheb Im/s 2871 Chicago Illinois 20012 cimate phaedas@i.ic.edu.

(200) by Excerpto Medica, ing Al ilonis reserved

Total CAC scares were assigned to a percentile according to age and gender. CAC scores were reported at the Toth, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles for 16 age and/or gender groups. The prevalence of CAC increased with age for men and women. The extant of CAC differed significantly between men and women in the sama age group. In summary, this study reports the distribution of CAC score by age and gender. Knowledge of the distribution of CAC, the affect of age on the total CAC scare as well as the differences in total CAC scores that exist between men and women of similar age will assist the elimican in interpreting IBT CAC results. © 2001 by Excerpta Medica, Inc.

(Am J Cardial 2001;87:1335-1339)

self-referred adults to serve as guidelines for the clinical interpretation of EBT scans.

#### METHODS

Study subjects: Between January 1993 and September 1999, 41,021 subjects, ages 30 to 90 years, underwent EBT CAC screening. Subjects who reported ( $\geq 1$  of the following conditions) medical history of angina, corosary angiography, catheter-based intervention, corosary artery bypass surgery, and/or myocardial infarction were not included in this analysis (n = 5,775). Thus, the study sample consisted of 25,251 men and 9,995 worse who were free of known CAD at the time of CAC screening.

CAC screening was performed at either the University of Illinois at Chicogo (UIC) Medical Center or the UIC Physicians Group in Arlington Heights, Illinois Immediately before undergoing EBT screening, all subjects were asked to complete a questionnaire that solicited information regarding demographics. CAD risk factors, and medical history. CAD risk factors included history of smoking, family history of CAD history of diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, and hyperaension. History of smoking was defined as either past or current use of eigeneties. A family history of CAD was defined as a history of myocardial infarction in a parent, grandparent, or sibling at <65 years of age. Subjects reporting a history of physiciandiagnosed diabetes or the use of lippoglycemic medtotal childesterol level >200 mg/dt or the use of medications were cholesterol were considered hyper-

------

CALL.

Version 5.0

#### Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007

cholesterolemic. Patients reporting a history of physician-diagnosed high blood pressure or the use of medication to lower blood pressure were classified as hypertensive. To assess the cardiovascular health starus of the study sample, the prevalence of cigarette use, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, and hypertension was compared with the prevalence rates reported for the general population. The UIC Internal Review Board approved the study protocol as well as the

use, diabetes, hypercholesterolemia, and hypertension was compared with the prevalence rates reported for the general population. The UIC Internal Review Board approved the study protocol as well as the questionnaines used to obtain data for this study. Electron beom tomographic imoging procedures: The EBT scanning procedure was performed with an Imatron scanner (Imstron, South San Francisco, California). Up to 40 transaxial 3-mm thick slices were obtained during 1 to 2 breath holding sequences to cover the eatire coronary tree. The acquisition time for each slice was 100 ms and the electrocardiogram was gated to diastole. To ensure identification of CAC in the proximal coronary arteries, an overlap scan consisting of an additional set of 20 images starting at the base of the beart was obtained in the some manner. Images were reconstructed to a 512 × 512 matrix with a 26-cm field-of-view, using sharp kernel.

EBT software allowed quantification of calcium area and density.<sup>18</sup> A calcified plaque was considered present if ≥3 adjacent pixels with a signal density of ≥130 Hounsfield units were identified. An attenuation factor for each lesion was determined by peak density. The calcium score for each lesion is the product of the attenuation factor multiplied by the area of the lexion in square millimeters. The total CAC score reported is the sum of all the lesions scored within the left main, left anterior descending, left circumflex, and right coronary arteries. The overlap scan of the proximal coronary arteries was then scored using the same protocol. On an artery by artery basis, the higher of the 2 scores was used to calculate the total CAC score. Reproducibility of the CAC results is considered moderate to excellent depending on the EBT screening laboratory (technician and/or physician experience) and the magnitude of calcium present.19 In this study all EBT CAC screening studies were performed and analyzed by 1 of 2 experienced technicians. Percentile rank: To determine the percentile rank

Percentile rank: To determine the percentile rank, for men and women, the sample was divided by gender and then into 9 exclusive age groups (<40, 40 to 44, 45 to 49, 50 to 54, 55 to 59, 60 to 64, 65 to 69, 70, to 74, and >74 years old). The number of subjects in each age group ranged from 235 to 4,940 among men and 174 to 2,184 among women. Independent sample (tests and multiple pait-wise nonparametric tests were used to compare the sex and/or age strata. Percentiles and statistics were determined using SPSS 9.9 for Windows (SPSS, Inc., Chicago, Illinois).

#### RESULTS

Sample chorecteristics: The study sample consisted primarily of white (80%) men and women who were 30 to 90 years of age. All subjects were self-referred for the CAC screening procedure, Demographic characteristics are summarized in Table 1. Education and meome levels in our population were higher compared TABLE 1 Baseline Demographic Characteristics of Man and Women Who Underwent Electors Ream Tomographic

to a ve

Characteristics	•	Mon (n = 25,251)	Women  n = 9,995
Mean age (ya) Edecation >12 yrs Annual household income >\$50,000	2	50 ± 10 98% 79%	54 ± 10 96% 64%

with national averages reported for the United States population.<sup>20</sup>

CAD risk factors, including age, smoking, CAD in other family incembers, history of hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus, systemic hypertension, and body mass index (>30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>), were elicited by a self-administered questionnaire. The prevalence of CAD risk factors reported for the US population and are listed in Table 2. With the exception of hypercholesterolemia, the UIC sample had a lower prevalence of all CAD risk factors compared with those subjects from the National Health and Nutrition Survey (NHANES)<sup>21</sup> as well as the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study <sup>22</sup> Hypercholesterolemia was more prevalent among the UIC sample participants compared with the ARIC study participants.

Coronory orlery colcium distribution in asymptometic men and women: CAC is not normally distributed and the amount of calcium varies greatly among subjects of similar ages. Table 3 provides the mean, SD, and median scores observed in this study for each age strata of non and women. For men and women, higher average and median total CAC scores were associated with increasing age. Table 4 provides the sample size and the percentile cot-point of the total CAC scores for the 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles in men and women, respectively. The total CAC score in all percentiles increased with age.

Results of multiple pair-wise nonparametric tests, (data not shown) show that most of the median total CAC scores in each of the male strata were signifieantly different from the corresponding female age strata. The p values were >0.05 when comparing men <40 years versus women 50 to 54 years (p = 0.82); men 40 to 44 years versus women 55 to 59 years (p = 0.47); men 45 to 49 versus women 60 to 64 (p = 0.35); men 30 to 54 versus women 65 to 69 (p = 0.25); and men 55 to 59 versus women 70 to 74 years (p = 0.82).

#### DISCUSSION

A major impediment to the use of EBT screening is the unavailability of a set of population-based standards against which scans can be compared.<sup>17</sup> The use of large databases of patients screened by EBT allows for the construction of tables of age-six percentiles. The percentiles reported rank subjects against matched populations, suggesting an "anatomic age"

1336 SE AMERIAN THEMAL OF CARRY ANYS OF BY BREAK MARK

Dicheins mellikus frich

de m

102253361	an Angela		NHANES	
Risk Fectors		UIC (n = 35,246)	(n = 1,838 of 14,407)	ARIC (n = 15,800)

37

24

19

3 33

28

for their coronary arterics. An age-sex nonnogram would be useful in classifying subjects based on the extent of their atherosclerotic disease compared with the expected norm in the population.<sup>21</sup>

71 (24)

Index (>30 ho/m

The total CAC score follows a nonuniform distribution and varies with age and gender. To our knowledge this is the first study to report the distribution of CAC as a function of age and gender in a very large sample of 35,246 subjects. Previously, 2 studies have reported CAC prevalence. The first study reported the prevalence and extent of CAC in 1,396 men and 502 women, aged 14 to \$8 years, who underwent EBT imaging at Mount Sinai Medical Center, Miami Beach. Florida.24 The source of subjects for this study were physician referred, self-referred, or followed in an industrial medicine clinic. All study subjects were considered asymptomatic for CAD. The second study reported age- and sex-adjusted CAC scores for 5,433 men and 4,297 women, aged 35 to 70 years, who underwent EBT imaging at the EBT Research Foundation, Nashville, Tennessee,23 The prevalence of CAD risk factors, the referral source for the study subjects, and the CAD disease status was not reported. The distribution of total CAC scores was compared for men and women using 5-year age groups. The prevalence of CAC reported in these 2 studies

The prevalence of CAC reported in these 2 studies compares favorably to one another as well as to the present study when examining the percentile cotpoints for the different age and gender strata. To illustrate this observation, we compared the data reported by Callister and Ragg<sup>121</sup> to the data reported in this study along the 75th percentile. The differences in the total CAC scores set as the 75th percentile cotpoint increased with age and ranged from 2 to 28 arnong men and 1 to 30 for women.

One limitation of this study is the reliance on data obtained from self-referred subjects. Volunteers for clinical research are believed to represent the extremess of the population, the most healthy and those that self-refer for personal reasons? Nevertheless, the sample used in this study compared closely to the general population relative to the prevalence of CAD risk factors. Therefore, the potential bias due to the nonrandom method of sample selection might have only minimal adverse effects on the validity of these results and can be applied to the United States population. A second limitation is that the education and income levels (indicators of socioeconomic status) of the subjects described in this sample are above the national average.<sup>19</sup> Thus, the subjects in this sample might be different in terms of their use of preventive health care, screening procedures, and other preventive measures compared with the general population. The forthcoming National Institutes of Health/National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Multiethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA) will evaluate the use of EBT in a

multiethnic, population-based cohort of asymptomatic subjects representing all socioeconomic strata. However, data from this study regarding the prevalence of CAC as measured by EBT will not be available for at least 4 to 5 years.

tur (

A third limitation of this study pertains to the applicability of the CAC data presented relative to other technologies that may be used to detect CAC. Because the Imatron Electron Beam Computed Tomographic Scanner was the only technology employed to detect CAC in this study, eatrupolation of this data to CAC studies performed with other technologies, such as a belieal or spiral computed tomographic scanner, may not be appropriate.

may not be appropriate. These results demonstrate age- and gender-related CAC values as determined by EBT-CAC screening. It was uncommon for men <40 years of age and women <50 years of age to have EBT-detected CAC. Total CAC scores were higher in men than in women across all age groups. Men consistently demonstrated CAC scores equal to women who were 15 years older, suggesting that subclinical CAD is detected earlier in men compared with women.

Previous studies have assigned a threshold value of 400 as the cut-point for high risk for obstructive CAD.<sup>25,34</sup> yet in this study we have found that such scores are very mre in men <60 years old and almost nonexistent in women <60 years old Arnong symptomatic subjects who underwent angiography for clinical indications, Rumberger et al<sup>24</sup> reported a total EBT CAC threshold score of 371 that was associated with  $\geq$ 70% angiographic luminal stenosis in  $\approx$ 1 coronary artery. In screening for a disease as prevalent as CAD, such stringent criteria for a positive scan may not be appropriate when screening asymptomatic individuals.

The percentile rank stratifies individual total CAC scores, allowing flexible thresholds to be set that account for the independent effects of age and gender. The percentile rank is particularly useful among younger individuals with low scores who would otherwise be overlooked on the basis of total CAC score. Conventional CAD risk factors fail to predict  $\leq \frac{1}{2}$  of future cardiovascular events<sup>27,22</sup>, the percentile rank as opposed to the total CAC score may provide a better indication of CAD risk in asymptomatic men and women when combined with the Framingham.
#### Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 Server canadore - 1915

ेक्स हिंदूद्वी

Man and Warn	plive Character	islics of the Id	otal Bectron E	leam Tomograp	shic Corona	iy Artery Co	sleium Scor	es in Asympton	olic
	The second	M	514 C				Wome	in:	
1 mi 125.	106 103	现金	Ictal CAC Scc				To	lol CAC Score	. • 🕅
Age (ses)	<b>N</b> er i i	Mean	so	Median	•		Access	SD	Medio
<40	3,504	12	70	0.5	64		2	14	Ø
40-44	4,238	27	120	t source and source and the source of the	1,02-		nis suddar Taria	97	0
43-49	4,940	57	175		1,63		18	186	0
50-54	4,825	121	305 411	10	2,18		29 34. 1411	135	0.5
60-64	2,288	350	972	113	1,33		78	250	
85-69	1,209	464	731	180	73		AZ haia	338	24
70-74	540	665	921	302			225	515	53
>76	235	836	1053	473	174		258	\$07	75
									•
TABLE 4 Electro	n Beam Tomog	raphic Caron	ory Artery Co	Iclum Score Pe	rcentiles for	Men and Y	Vonien Wil	Nin Each Age S	rola
्र संस	- Alah (1917) Alah (1917)	tender der der			Age (Jes)	9969 - 1911 1949 - 1941	ų (886). į	, layar - qual	300
- Contraction	<40	40-44	45-49	50-54	35-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	>74
Mea (25,251)	3,504	4,238	4,940	4,825	3,472	2.288	1,209	540	23
25th percentile	0	C	Q	1	4	13	32	64	10
50th percentile				15	48	113	180	310	47
75th percentile 90th percentile		59	36 154	103	215	410	565	892	1,07

Risk Score. Preliminary follow-up data on this population for cardiovascular events suggest that the 75th percentile is a very sensitive cut-point for identifying subjects at greatest risk. Thus, the age- and genderstratified CAC distributions we report in conjunction with published clinical guidelines should improve the interpretation and application of EBT CAC screening results in clinical practice.

Acknowledgment: We are indebted to Bruce Friedman, MBA, Daniel B, Garside, MS, Vladimir Jelnin, MD, Alex Sevrukev, MD, and Shu-Pi Chen, PhD, for their assistance in the preparation of this manuscript.

Ramberger JA, Brundage BH, Rader DJ, Komdan GT. Hiercom beam compared transgraphic accentry calcium transing: a review and publisher for ster in accentration presents. *Major Clin Proc.* 1999;74:243–252.
 C'Rouche RA, Bundage BH, Frontieber VP, Generalizat P, Geundy SM Hierconswitch R, Poston CM, SNAW LZ Wolstraub WB. Westery WT. Jr., et al. ACC/ARE Report concentration determined to informationate responsed tomography for the dispusses and prognosis of coronary artery disease. *Conculation* 2002;102: 125–140.

Merler L. Brundage R. Crosse J. Dennio K. Patter V. Moldale J. Ramberger J. Starford W. Wiste B. Timbert K. Coronary antry calcum: pullophysiology predomalogy, imagin methods truel chiral implementer- a locarity processor from the Analytics Hers Aspectation, Constitution 1996;84:1175–1192.
 Starford W., Theorismo IIII, Institution of contents are predomalogy in the appendix is associate adversal character. Analytic Contents for 1999;37: 151-123.
 Wan Merrin M. Starford M. Starford A. Starford A. Starford A. Starford A. Starford M. Starford

201-312.
5. Woog ND, Vo A, Abritaniaan D, Tobis JM, Electrong H, Detano RC, Dolaction of auromaty interpretion in political evidence of terming acting docume. In: J Control (1994;3): 223-227.

223-201 6. Fallevelate JA, Urwey AB, Ennichi B, Kimser K, Vaniy JM, Fant computed sensigraphy concurance concurring sate leading in the diagramming relevance to the sensitivity of concurring and the sensitivity of concurring an large sensitivity.

THE THE EASTIFANT FRAME OF CAREFORDER, WITH BY THE THE THE

disease compareses with angiography in pairons 400 years with Creations 1004,89-285-290,

[20120285-290] Z. Aguston &S. Janowitz WR. Hildan FJ. Zanner NR, Vianavate M. Dorneo R. Quertification of coronary articly calcium using utraffest compared tomography. J Am Call Candial 1996;11:827–832.

A. apikow AS, Janowice WR. Haldam FJ. Zamaer NR, Vianasas M. Dorano R. Querfilovison of coresary articly calcium aing ultraften compared tecnography. *J. M. Gal. Conduct* 1998;11:1371–1372.
 A. Byines K, Tabévain N. Natakensire production of neurosci synchronization of consumption with deviationation and guerantic and executive methy amplitudes of consumy attenty activitation of neurosci synchronization and synchronization articles and the synchronization of an executive and synchronization of an executive activity of the comparison of a consumption with deviational synchronization of the synchronization of the

264),

har.

nor pagest of

Deviner S. Wolfkeit C. Shah Y. Chowaka E. Rish S. Reproducibility of the measurement of constancy array advants with ultrafast compated temography. *Int J Carded 1995*(2):797-1975.
 O. US. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Advancementa-(990 Centres of Fogulation, Scoral and Economics and Statistics Advancementation, 1990 Centres of Fogulation, Scoral and Economics (Characterionics, Northington, DC: US Generatives Princing Office, 1999).
 Otry R. Malimer JH, Klainens KC. Regional extraines in increase beam discuss uninfluence. J Clin Equational, 1992;21:114-155.
 Howard G., Manello TA, Barle G., Wolfano SK, Q'Leary DH, Does the combined ARIE and CHE coheres: The Atherasclessis Risk in Commenting (ARIC) and Contempoder Health Study (CHE) investigation. Socies 1997;38: 1693-1701.
 Callister TQ, Raggi P. Costolect review, clockyop beam temperaphy for adif-derection of containty data disease. In: Distance AS, Studberty XJ, Kamper DL, Hauser SL, Longo DL, Jameson RL, editors-Hiervise's Online www.harriperandline.tom. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Company, 2003.

Janswinz WR, Againen AS, Kaplen G, Viamenie M. Differences in preva-lance and extent of cormany array: calcium datacted by utiladed companied torongraphy in myriphoratic men and vorten. An J Cardial 1993;72:287-254 33. BC Z-X, Takkis MM. Healvich TD: England CJ. Verfani MS, Robers R. Matmarian JJ. The torverity of cormany array calcilisation by utraficat computed companying predicts patients with stream-induced myreardial lathenia (abir). J Jan Coll Corolin 1097;25:103A.
 Runberger JA, Sheedy FY, Boogo JT, Schwartz RS, Elevisen beam computed torongraphy previous calcium neuron compones and security of associated angles pophic lower provide. J An Coll Corolin 1997;27:1921–1548.
 Holter RF, Chim S, Pedoe HD, Rose G, Huw well can we predict existing fact 1966;28:1409–1411.
 Weld NJ, Law M, Watt HC, We T, Balley A, Johanni AM, Crong WY, Lodos TB, Heidew JE. Apologrophic and schwenze front disease: implications for accuration. ISSN: 1997-241.

Mass General West Imaging

40 Second Avenue

**The PARC Center** 

Suite 120 (CT/MRI Services)

Waltham, MA 02451

Exit 27B off Route 95/128

Telephone: 800-697-8296

#### Directions



# From Mass Pike West (From Boston):

Take Exit 15 and follow instructions below for Route 95/128 Northbound.

#### From Mass Pike East (From Framingham / Natick): Take Exit 14 and follow instructions

below for Route 95/128 Northbound.

#### From Route 93 North or South:

Take the Route 95/128 south exit and take Exit 27B – Winter Street

#### From the parking lot:

#### From Route 95/128 Northbound:

Take Exit 27B (Winter St. Waltham) passing the brick and white P.A.R.C. Building on the left of the

highway. Bear right off the exit, then right over the highway. Stay in the middle lane. Proceed straight through the first lights. Bear left (from the middle lane) at the sign: Second Ave/Bear Hill Road. The DoubleTree Hotel should now be on your right. Stay in the right lane and follow the signs that state: Second Ave/Bear Hill Rd. Turn right and then left into the parking garage of the P.A.R.C. Building.

#### From Route 95/128 Southbound:

Take Exit 27B (Winter St. Waltham) and bear right off the exit. Get into the middle lane. Proceed straight through the first lights. Bear left at the sign: Second Ave/Bear Hill Road. The DoubleTree Hotel should now be on your right. Stay in the right lane and follow the signs that state: Second Ave/Bear Hill Rd. Turn right and then left into the parking lot of the P.A.R.C. Building.

Take the elevator to Floor 1. Make a left out of the elevator and go through the glass door (to Suite 120). Make an immediate right (do not go outside!) and enter the Imaging Center. Please check in with the receptionist.

### From the Handicap Drop-off:

Go in the glass door and immediately turn left (do not go through the second glass door). Enter the Imaging

Center. Please check in with the receptionist.







#### **Appendix 30: Frequently Asked Questions**



The Framingham Heart Study 73 Mount Wayte Avenue Framingham, MA 01702

Coronary Calcium Testing Frequently Asked Questions Version 1.0

Coronary Calcium and Other Findings on Your Computed Tomography (CT) Scan Frequently Asked Questions

#### My doctor and I were informed that I have a "high calcium score." What does that mean and should I be concerned?

The CT scan is being conducted to help us determine whether a high calcium score could be a "risk factor" for heart attacks and other heart diseases. If you have a high calcium score, it is currently unclear whether any additional measures should be undertaken beyond the usual treatment of high cholesterol, high blood pressure, and other heart disease risk factors. For example, the American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology most recent guidelines did not recommend CT scanning for calcium in otherwise healthy persons. We have provided the score because some primary care physicians and/or participants want to know this information as a basis for further testing or further treatment to prevent heart disease.

#### Why was my scan reviewed for additional "incidental" findings?

Your CT Scan was performed to identify and measure calcium deposits in the heart arteries and the aorta. However, after the CT Scan Study began, several scientific papers were published describing additional findings with possible medical importance that were seen on patient CT scans measuring calcium in the arteries. Since January 2003 the Massachusetts General Hospital radiologists affiliated with the MGH West Imaging Center began reviewing CT scans for the presence of additional, possibly important, findings.

If my scan does not have an additional finding, does this mean I am completely healthy? The CT scan and Framingham Heart Study examinations are not meant to replace regular checkups with your physician. Your research CT scan was not designed to diagnose all possible additional findings or health problems in the chest and abdomen. Therefore, while it may be reassuring when no additional findings are detected, you should still consult your physician about medical care.

How likely is it that my scan will have an additional "incidental" finding? The large majority of scans will not have an additional finding. About 15-20% of scans will have an additional finding.

If my scan has an additional "incidental" finding, should I be concerned? <u>Most of the additional findings will not require further testing or treatment as they are not</u> <u>significant</u>. Therefore, for most of the findings there is no reason for concern. In some cases, you and your doctor may already be aware of them. It is possible that some of these additional findings might be medically important and will require more definitive testing. For example, in a few subjects we have found a very enlarged aorta or a "spot on the lung." Because your physician knows your entire medical history, he/she is in the best position to decide whether further testing is necessary.

If I receive a report of an additional "incidental" finding, who should I contact? Contact your primary care physician, to whom we have sent the report. If you have any questions regarding the study, please do not hesitate to call



#### Appendix 31: Presentation to the FHS OSMB on reproducibility and progress

Slide 1	
Silde I	Framingham Heart Study Cardiac CT Study
	Report to the Framingham Heart Study OSMB December 12, 2003
Slide 2	<b>OSMB 2002 Recommendation #2</b> . "The Board discussed concerns regarding radiation exposure from the CT scans The Board reminded program staff and investigators to consult them in the future when protocol changes potentially involving participant safety are being considered."
	<ul> <li>There have been no protocol changes involving changes in the scanning protocol.</li> <li>There have been no protocol violations.</li> <li>Inadvertent exposure of a pregnant participant has led to a number of additional pregnancy screening measures.</li> <li>A proportion of the radiation exposure results from the conduct of two coronary scans rather than one, a scanning protocol designed to address the considerable scan-scan variability that has been documented in a number of other studies. The study investigators plan to conduct an interim analysis to examine the extent of interscan variability using calcium scoring data collected to date.</li> </ul>
Slide 3	
	FHS Cardiac CT Study
	<ul> <li>Recruitment and scanning</li> <li>Calcium scoring</li> <li>Coronary calcium reproducibility</li> <li>Incidental finding reporting</li> <li>Pregnancy screening measures</li> </ul>



# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007\_\_\_\_\_





August, 200	7			
Slide				
13	Concord	lance and D	iscordance	Agatston
		= 0 Between		-
	Group	N (%) Yes: Yes	N (%) Yes: No	N (%) No: No
	Overall	390/632 (62%)	47/632 (7%)	195/632 (31%)
	Men	163/332 (51%)	26/322 (8%)	133/322 (41%)
	Women	227/310 (73%)	21/310 (7%)	62/310 (20%)
	Age 35-49 y	274/351 (78%)	25/351 (7%)	52/351 (15%)
	Age 50-59 y	86/159 (54%)	15/159 (9%)	58/159 (36%)
	Age 60-69 y	25/75 (33%)	2/75 (3%)	48/75 (64%)
	Age 7 <u>0+</u> y	2/43 (5%)	4/43 (9%)	37/43 (86%)
		<u> </u>		
Slide		·		
14	Concord	lance and D	iscordance	Agatston
		10 Betwee		-
	score <	IU Delwee	n Scan I an	u Scan 2
	Group	N (%) Yes: Yes	N (%) Yes: No	N (%) No: No
	Overall	442/632 (70%)	$\frac{11}{23/632}$ (4%)	167/632(26%)
	Men	195/322 (61%)	$\frac{10/322(3\%)}{10/322(3\%)}$	$\frac{1077032}{117/322} (36\%)$
	Women	247/310 (80%)	$\frac{10/322(3\%)}{13/310(4\%)}$	50/310 (16%)
	A ge 35-49 y	302/351(86%)	8/351 (2%)	41/351 (12%)
	A ge 50-59 y	102/159 (64%)	9/159 (6%)	48/159 (30%)
	A ge 60-69 y	30/75(40%)	3/75 (4%)	$\frac{48/159(50\%)}{42/75(56\%)}$
		4/43 (9%)	3/43 (7%)	36/43 (84%)
	A g e 70 + y	4/45 (9%)	3743 (7%)	50745 (84%)
01:4-	<u> </u>			
Slide				
15	Coefficie	ent of V aria	tion as a Fu	nction of
		an Agatston	Score (0-1)	500)
	1.6			
	1.4			
	1.2 -			
	t_∞ ●			
				CV - Men OCV - Wemen
	0.6		١	
	0.4 00	• •	<u>,</u>	
		•	•	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	0 100	200 300 400 500	<u>500</u> 700 800	900 1000

Mean Agatston Score

193

50

0 -50 100 -150 -200 Г

> N: CA 2 3000

200

1000

Difference,

16

Slide

17





1000

ICC = 0.991000 3000 2000 CA 1

4000

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007



Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007



Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007







34

# Entire November Report SlideShow

Updated through November 30, 2003

Slide

35

# \*Total Number of CT Scans Completed Through November 30, 2003

<b>Month</b> 2002	Offspring		Gen 3		Total	
	Framingham	Combined	Framingham	Combined	-	
June		6		1	7	
July	39	16	14	6	75	
August	36	21	47	14	118	
September	48	22	56	13	139	
October	52	24	110	17	203	
November	20	18	84	15	137	
December	12	5	77	6	100	
Total	207	112	388	72	779	

#### PART1-THROUGHDECEMBER31, 2002

\*Includes both eligible and non-eligible scans based on Framingham Heart Study criteria. Also include partial scans.

Notes: Framingham-Framingham Heart Study Participants Combined - Framingham Heart Study and Family Heart Study Participants

CTREPORT11/2003-PAGE 1.1

# Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007





Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures
August, 2007\_\_\_\_\_

2003

Total



0

0

0 0

1

19

9

1

38

85

118

386

after Sept 1 (ie in Past 3 months)

18% scanned in

Past 4-8 months

**Backlog will be** 

Reduced to  $\leq 2$ 

115 Months by Jan 1

December

January

February

March

April

May

June July

August

October

September

November



### Appendix 32: Protocol for Incidental Finding Follow-up Procedures And Survey Questionnaire

#### **Protocol for Incidental Finding Follow-up Procedures**

The participant was called via telephone 6 months after the incidental finding letter was mailed to both participant and their physician(s) informing them that an incidental finding (IF) was found during a CT scan of the coronary arteries.

The person conducting the phone call survey followed a series of questions from the FHS CT Scan Incidental Finding Follow-up Questionnaire. Each Questionnaire had the participants and date of call. Survey answers were recorded on the Questionnaire.

Upon completion, the Questionnaire results were data entered into the FHS database.

Date of call \_\_/\_/\_\_\_

«percent90»

### Framingham Heart Study CT Scan Incidental Finding Follow-up Questionnaire

«scan_date»	Date of CT Scan
«letter_date»	Date of IF letter

Interviewer ID.

Introductory script:

On \_\_\_\_\_\_you underwent a CT scan examination for the Framingham Heart Study at MGH West in Waltham, MA. The Heart Study sent you and your physician a letter regarding a finding on the CT scan identified by a radiologist as part of the normal review of your scan. Most such findings were not dangerous however in some cases your doctor may have recommended additional testing. We are conducting a brief follow-up survey to determine the type of medical testing you may have undergone. We would also like to ask you a few questions about the letter you and your doctor received regarding the CT scan to better understand what difficulties you may have encountered as a result of participating in this study.

Is this a good time?	if no, when would be	e a good	time to call back?
Date:	Tin	ie::	<i>am/pm</i>

«C01»		
«C02»		
«C03»		
«C04»		
«C05»		
«C06»		
«C07»		
«C08»		
«C09»		
«C10»		
«C11»		
«C12»		
«C13»		
«C14»		
«C15»		
«C16»		
«C17»		
«C18»		
«C19»		
«C20»		
«C21»		
«C22»		
«C23»		

Framingham Heart Study CT Manual of Procedures August, 2007 «C24» «C25»

#### 1. Who is completing this form?

□ Participant

□ Spouse

□ Other relative

Other (write in relation to participant)

#### 2. Do you remember receiving a letter after the scan?

Yes
No

Unknown

#### If no or unknown, skip question 3.

- 3. When you received the letter regarding the CT scan findings, did you feel anxious or worried? (read all responses)
  - 🗖 Not at all

☐ Mildly but it didn't bother me much

- □ Moderately, it wasn't pleasant
- □ Severely, it bothered me a lot

#### 4. Did you and your doctor discuss the findings on the CT scan? (check all that apply)

□No □Yes, phone contact □Yes, office visit

#### If yes, please specify the following:

Name of physician				
Address of physician				
Phone number of physician				

# 5. Do you know the type of finding and its location (eg, "spot" or "abnormality" on the lung, liver, kidney)?

D No

☐ Yes, specify the type of finding and its location briefly:

#### If yes, did you know previously that the finding existed?

- 🛛 No
- **V** Yes

# 6. Were you referred to a specialist?



#### If yes, please specify for each specialist:

Type of specialist	
Name of specialist	
Address of specialist	
Phone number of specialist	

Type of specialist	
Name of specialist	
Address of specialist	
Phone number of specialist	

Type of specialist	
Name of specialist	
Address of specialist	
Phone number of specialist	

7. Please estimate the total number of office visits to any physician (primary care physician and specialists) to address the finding(s) on the CT Scan examination?

 $\Box$  No physician visits

One visit

 $\Box$  More than one visit

8. Did you undergo any of the following tests for the finding on your CT scan? (read each test)

If yes	obtai	in name and address	of facility w	here	testing was	performed	and date of	test
TTO	NIO	DDOODDIDD			DACTT TOTT			

YES	NO	<b>PROCEDURE</b> Ultrasound	DATE	FACILITY
		CT scan		
		MRI scan		
		Endoscopy (look into GI tract)		
		Bronchoscopy (look into lungs)		
		Biopsy Specify site		
		Angiogram (put "dye"/contrast in blood vessels) Specify site		
		Other Write in name of test		

9. What special treatments did you undergo as a result of the finding on your CT scan?

YES	NO	Surgery

# if yes, Specify each specific surgery, surgery date, and hospital SURGERY DATE HOSPITAL

1	•	
2		

a)

- 2.
- 3.

b)	YES	NO	Medication

#### if yes list all medications

LIST OF MEDICATIONS	
2.	
3.	
ł.	

10. If you discussed the CT scan findings further with your doctor and/or if your doctor recommended further testing, did you feel anxious or worried? (read all responses)

□ Not at all

□ Mildly but it didn't bother me much

□ Moderately, it wasn't pleasant

Severely, it bothered me a lot

11. Did the discovery of the CT scan finding and the evaluation by your physician require you to miss any of your full-time responsibilities (eg, work or care of your children)?

No
Yes, less than one day ( 0-8 hours) total

☐ Yes, 1-2 days

 $\Box$  Yes, > 2 days

12. Did you incur any financial costs related to the CT scan finding?

No
Yes

13. If you had further testing for the finding on the CT scan examination, please tell us the final medical diagnosis for the finding

write in \_\_\_\_\_

14. Do you have any comments about the CT examination you would like to share with the study investigators?

No
Yes

If yes write in

Thank you for completing this survey.

### Appendix 33: Exporting, Importing and Transferring CT Scans from the Terarecon

#### EXPORTING CT SCANS FROM TERARECON TO EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE (Western Digital)

- Plug in the Western Digital (WD) with either the USB port or Fire Wire to the Terarecon computer
- Power on the WD
- Under My Computer, the WD will be seen under "Hard Disk Drives" called WD Combo (G:)
- First check that the WD has enough space to accept the files you will be exporting
- Double click on WD Combo
- Under File, create a New Folder and name it
- Copy (Ctrl C) the name on the Address line (ie:G:\xxxx)
- Click on Export
- Click on Add and a box will appear in the center of the screen
- Paste (Ctrl V) the new folder on the line that is called Path
- On line of Setting Name, give a name (use a letter, 2 letters or a name)
- Click OK
- This "folder" will now appear on the small box on the left of the screen
- Highlight this "folder" and using the tabs below the box, click on Initialize Media
- The "folder" line will now read Online (instead of No Media) under the Status column. It is ready to accept scans
- Highlight what scan(s) you want to export to the WD. To highlight more than 1 scan, hold down the Ctrl key while mouse clicking on designated scans
- Right click one of the highlighted scans.
- Left click on Export
- A blue box will appear in the middle of the screen
- On the Destination line should be the Setting name (of the folder where the scans are going)
- Source should be Local Database (faint writing)
- Click on OK at the bottom of the blue box
- To see the scan list as it is copied to the destination (WD), click on Export, after the "hourglass" cursor disappears
- A white box will appear with the list of scans being exported. Under Status, you will see the number of files moving over
- When the white box is empty, the files have all been copied to the WD
- Go to My Computer, open WD Combo, and then the folder just made to check if the scans were exported successfully.
- Remember files that have been exported are COPIED to that destination. There are now the same files on both the Terarecon and WD.
- To remove WD:
  - Close open files, including the Aquarius Workstation
  - Turn off WD
  - Press the Windows key to bring up the bottom toolbar
  - Click on the green left pointing arrow

- Click on Safely remove WD
- When it says Safe to remove Hardware, unplug the WD from the computer

## Exporting Scans from Lacie to Terarecon:

- Before you start, make sure your destination has enough room to accept the files you are sending
- Go to Target (top of screen) and using the down arrow select Lacie
- Lacie scans will then appear on scan list underneath
- Highlight what scan(s) you want to export to the Terarecon (=Local Database): to highlight more than 1 scan, hold down the Ctrl key while mouse clicking on designated scans
- Right click on one of the highlighted (blue) scans
- Left click on Export
- A blue box will appear in the middle of the screen
- On Destination, click on the down arrow and click on Local Database (which is the Terarecon)
- Click on OK at the bottom of the blue box
- To see your scan list as it is copied to the destination, click on Export, after "hourglass" cursor disappears (in the middle of the screen)
- A white box will appear with your list. Under Status you will see the number of files moving over
- When the white box is empty, your files have all been copied to the Local Database or Terarecon
- Go back to Target (top of screen) and click on the down arrow and select Local Database
- Your files will be there but in either ID or Study Date order, which ever you have selected to use (by either clicking on Patient Name=ID or Study Date, Time=scan date)
- Files you have exported are COPIED to that destination. You now have the same files on the Lacie and Terarecon.

## Exporting Scans from Terarecon to Lacie:

- Before you start, make sure your destination has enough room to accept the files you are sending
- Go to Target (top of screen) and using the down arrow select Local Database
- Local Database (or Terarecon) scans will then appear on scan list underneath
- Highlight what scan(s) you want to export to the Lacie: to highlight more than 1 scan, hold down the Ctrl key while mouse clicking on designated scans
- Right click on one of the highlighted (blue) scans
- Left click on Export
- A blue box will appear in the middle of the screen
- On Destination, click on the down arrow and click on Lacie
- Click on OK at the bottom of the blue box
- To see your scan list as it is copied to the destination, click on Export, after "hourglass" cursor disappears (in the middle of the screen)
- A white box will appear with your list. Under Status you will see the number of files moving over
- When the white box is empty, your files have all been copied to the Lacie
- Go back to Target (top of screen) and click on the down arrow and select Lacie
- Your files will be there but in either ID or Study Date order, which ever you have selected to use (by either clicking on Patient Name=ID or Study Date, Time=scan date)
- Files you have exported are COPIED to that destination. You now have the same files on the Terarecon and Lacie.

## Burn DVD From Terarecon

- Put DVD in F: drive (white drive)
- Start
- Programs
- Roxio Easy CD Creator
  - Project Selector
  - Make a Data CD
  - Direct CD
    - Should show: 4488 MB
    - Select CD: (F:)
  - Format CD
  - Label: as date or name
  - o Start Format

Version 4.0

Once Formatted:

- Close small box (F:)
- CD Ready: click OK
- Close Direct CD box
- On Aquarius Workstation, click on Export
- Small box on left, highlight DVD-R (F:)
- Click on Initialize Media (tabs under small box)
- Highlight scans being sent to DVD (appox. 35 scans/DVD)
- Right click on a highlighted scan
- Left click on Export
- Blue box should appear in center of screen
  - Source: Local database (very faint writing)
  - Destination: DVD-R
  - o Click: OK

Under Status in the white box in the lower half of the screen, shows the scans being exported to the DVD. When the white box is empty, the exporting is done.

After scans are burned to DVD:

- Go back to Direct CD
- Click: Eject
- Click on Close to Read on Any Computer
- Click OK
- Click Yes on next little box that pops up
- Wait for DVD drive to open itself to be totally done

# To Look at Scans on DVD

- Put DVD into white F: drive
- Wait for the scan IDs to appear on the right side of screen
- Click on My Computer
- Right click on DVD/F: drive
- Click on Explore
- If list of files in F: drive do not appear, click on View $\rightarrow$ Details

- Write down the Study ID numbers of the scans:
- Close screen
- Go back to Aquarius Workstation. It already may be running. Click on the \* on the bottom toolbar (accessed by pressing the Windows key)
- Click on Import (directly under Patient List IDs)
- Click on + of F: drive (study ID of scans will appear)
- Highlight scan (can only highlight one/time)
- Click on (to check) Scan Sub Directories (directly above letter A: drive)
- Click on Import (directly above Scan Sub Directories, not the previous Import tab)
- Import to Local Database of Terarecon is done when the right side of screen says DB update done.

To eject DVD:

- Press Windows key to show bottom toolbar
- Click on white highlighted \*
- Click on Exit, bottom left box on screen
- Manually open CD drive and remove DVD